CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Year Ended June 30, 2009

Prepared by: City of Waterloo Finance Department Michelle C. Weidner, CPA, Chief Financial Officer Joyce Schroeder, Financial Analyst Ruth Hecht, Financial Analyst Emily Graham, Financial Analyst

Contents

Introductory Section	
Table of contents	i -
Transmittal letter	iii - i
Officials	
Organizational structure	;
GFOA Certificate	>
Financial Section	
Independent auditor's report	1 –
Management's discussion and analysis	3 – 1
Basic financial statements:	
Government-wide financial statements:	
Statement of net assets	15 – 1
Statement of activities	17 – 1
Fund financial statements:	
Balance sheet - governmental funds	19 – 2
Reconciliation of governmental funds balance sheet to the statement	
of net assets	2
Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances -	
governmental funds	24 – 2
Reconciliation of the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in	
fund balances of governmental funds to the statement of activities	2
Statement of net assets – enterprise funds	27 – 2
Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net assets –	_
enterprise funds	2
Statement of cash flows – enterprise funds	30 – 3
Notes to basic financial statements	32 – 6
Required Supplementary Information:	
Other post employment benefit plan	6
Budgetary comparison schedule – budget and actual (modified cash basis) – all	
governmental funds and proprietary funds	67 – 6
Note to required supplementary information - budgetary reporting	6
Schedule of comparison – fund statements (GAAP basis) to budgetary	70 7
(modified cash) basis	70 – 7
Supplementary information:	- 4 - 6
Schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances – General Fund	74 – 8
Nonmajor governmental funds:	-
Combining balance sheet	8
Combining schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances	8
Nonmajor special revenue funds:	-
Fund descriptions	8
Combining balance sheet	88 - 8
Combining statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances (deficits)	90 – 9

Contents

Financial Section (continued)

92
93
94 – 95
96 – 97
98
99
100

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

Otationical existing contants	101
Statistical section contents	101
Net assets by component	102
Changes in net assets	103 – 104
Fund balances, governmental funds	105
Changes in fund balances, governmental funds	106
Assessed and taxable value of property	107
Property tax rates	108
Principal taxpayers	109
Property tax levies and collections	110
Ratios of outstanding debt by type	111
Ratios of general bonded debt outstanding	112
Direct and overlapping governmental activities debt	113
Legal debt margin information	114
Sewer revenue bond coverage	115
Demographic and economic statistics	116
Principal area employers	117
Full-time equivalent city government employees by function/program	118
Operating indicators by function/program	119 – 120
Capital asset statistics by function/program	121

Financial Assistance Section

Schedule of expenditures of federal awards	122 – 124
Notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards	125
Summary schedule of prior audit findings	126
Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting and	
on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed	
in accordance with government auditing standards	127 – 128
Independent auditor's report on compliance with requirements applicable to each	
major program and internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB	
Circular A-133	129 – 130
Schedule of findings and questioned costs	131 – 135
Corrective action plan	136

December 21, 2009

Members of the City Council and Citizens of the City of Waterloo, Iowa

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Waterloo, Iowa (the "City") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 11 of the Code of Iowa. This report represents the seventh consecutive year that the financial statements are presented in conformity with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement # 34 and the thirteenth consecutive time that it has been presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. It has also been audited by an independent certified public accounting firm in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the single audit act requirements of the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Nonprofit Organizations". McGladrey & Pullen, LLP, Certified Public Accountants issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2009. This report is published to provide the City Council, financial institutions and citizens detailed information concerning the financial condition of the City of Waterloo.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. Management assumes this responsibility based on a comprehensive framework of internal control established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. Management therefore believes the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial activity have been included.

Management is required to provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements, known as Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A, found at pages 3 through 14 and should be read in conjunction with it. The information presented in the Statistical Section contains information that management believes that readers of the financial statements will find useful for understanding City operations.

THE CITY'S BACKGROUND AND SERVICES

Waterloo is the fifth largest city in the state of Iowa, with a 2000 census of 68,747. The City was incorporated in 1868 and is the county seat of Black Hawk County. The City operates under a Mayor – Council form of government, with the mayor as the elected chief executive. The City Council is comprised of seven members, of which five are elected from separate wards and two are elected at-large. The Mayor is elected to two-year terms, and the City Council members are elected to four-year staggered terms.

The City of Waterloo provides a full range of municipal services to its citizens and is organized into 20 operating departments, the activities of which are directed by the Mayor. The public services provided by the employees of the City include police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and other infrastructure through the planning, engineering, street maintenance and traffic safety departments and recreational and cultural and arts services provided through the library, leisure services, and cultural and arts departments. The City also provides solid waste collection and waste water treatment through the waste management services department and operates a regional airport. Various other human services are provided through the community development, housing and human rights departments. In addition, the central garage provides vehicle maintenance services, while the human resources and management information systems departments, city attorney, city clerk and chief financial officer and their respective departments perform various administrative functions.

Funds, agencies, boards, commissions, trusts and authorities involved in the provision of municipal services must be included in the City's financial reporting as component units if the City is financially accountable for them. Although the Waterloo Water Works and the Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. are operated as independent entities, they do meet the requirements to be considered component units of the City, and therefore, transactions of these entities are required to be included in this report. The Waterloo Community School District and the Metropolitan Transit Authority do not meet the established criteria for component entities of the City and are therefore not included in this report.

MAJOR INITIATIVES AND PROJECTS

The City has undertaken a number of major improvement initiatives. Brief descriptions of these major projects are described below.

Cedar Valley Riverfront Renaissance

The construction of portions of a major project identified as the Cedar Valley Riverfront Renaissance Plan is currently underway, with completion expected by late 2011. This project will draw the community together around the Cedar River, one of the area's most valuable natural resources, re-establish a strong center for downtown, help recruit significant new business, expand tourism and improve the use of existing facilities. It includes the following projects, among others:

- Cedar River Plaza
- Riverwalk Loop
- Cedar River Dam Improvements
- Grout Museum Addition
- East Side Ministerial Alliance Community Center
- > Youth Pavilion at Waterloo Center for the Arts

The Riverfront Renaissance project is being funded primarily using distributions from the Black Hawk County Solid Waste Commission in addition to funds received from the state-sponsored Vision Iowa program. Several additional grants have been secured for portions of the project. The first three projects listed above have been approved to receive \$7.3 million from the Vision Iowa program. As a part of that award, the City also participated in funding the construction of the East Side Ministerial Alliance Community Center. Black Hawk County and the cities of Cedar Falls, Evansdale and Waterloo presented a combined application to the Vision Iowa Program. The communities received a total award of \$9.5 million, which will result in a total investment of more than \$35 million in these communities. Several portions of the RiverWalk Loop are either under construction or already completed. Improvements to the Cedar River Dam, expected to raise the river level enough to allow additional boating, are also underway. The construction of a \$4.5 million Youth Pavilion addition to the City of Waterloo Center for the Arts facility is complete and open, while the Grout Museum addition was completed and opened in November 2008. When completed, the RiverWalk Loop will provide a unique recreational trail experience along the Cedar River throughout downtown Waterloo.

RiverLoop Expo

Construction is substantially complete for the RiverLoop Expo grounds and the renovation of the Public Market building near the Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center as of November 2009. The City has acquired a number of properties in the downtown area to create exhibition grounds that will link downtown destinations, in addition to eliminating blight in the heart of downtown. Current plans define the grounds as a flexible community gathering space and outdoor exhibit space for conventions and trade shows. The Public Market is expected to provide a unique area to support regional food markets.

Former Rath Packing and John Deere Brownfields Pilot Area

The City has secured nearly \$13.3 million in funding over the past seven years to be used to revitalize the former Rath Packing and John Deere Brownfields area, one of the oldest areas in the City. During the year ended June 20, 2009, the City continued the demolition of two buildings that were part of the former Rath Packing complex in preparation for a potential business expansion by Crystal Distribution.

The City has been awarded several grants to redevelop the former Construction Machinery Company site (CMC). CMC is enrolled in the Iowa Department of Natural Resources Land Recycling Program. The City also completed the demolition of additional portions of the Chamberlain Manufacturing complex during the year ended June 30, 2009, with more planned. Chamberlain, the company that formerly operated Chamberlain Manufacturing, is working with the EPA to address potential remediation needs at their former site as well.

Street Improvements

Waterloo continues to upgrade its street system with the substantial program of reconstruction, overlays and long-term repairs funded with more than \$8 million in annual local option sales tax collections. The one-cent local option tax was renewed in November 2009 by the taxpayers for another five years, continuing to be required to be used for street repairs and improvements.

Recreational facilities

The City is also continuing to develop its extensive system of bike trails, which are being connected to countywide and regional trail networks, creating a system of more than 90 miles of trails. A new recreational area for all-terrain vehicle trails is being developed in the Riverview neighborhood. Improvements are currently being made to Riverfront Municipal Stadium, the city's baseball facility.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

The outlook of the economy of Waterloo and the Cedar Valley area remains positive with continued commercial and industrial activity. Construction in Waterloo continued at a pace greater than any year in the previous decade, even though there was a substantial decline over the past two years. Building permit valuation declined to \$74.9 million from \$119.9 million earned for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, which was the second-highest level ever experienced, exceeding all years except for June 2007, which included the permit for the casino construction. The median sales price for homes in the Waterloo-Cedar Falls area has increased by 44.5% since 1999 (an annual average growth rate of 4.45). Values decreased 20% during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, following an increase of 20% in the previous fiscal year. Retail sales have also increased steadily by an annual average rate of approximately 2% in Waterloo during the past ten years. Retail sales in 1999 totaled \$912 million and \$1.1 billion for the fiscal year ended March 30, 2008. The 2000 census reflected population growth of 3.4% from 1990. Although Waterloo has not returned to the population levels of the seventies (prior to the major disruption in the farm economy), this increase is significant as it indicates a change in trend from a declining population to a growing population.

Overall city tax base growth has been moderate, reflecting an average annual level of approximately 5.3% for the last five years. The City has developed a more diverse employment base since the mid-seventies, although John Deere and Company continues to play a major role in the local economy. Deere remains the city's largest employer and one of the larger taxpayers, currently accounting for about 6.4% of total county employment but less than 1% of total taxable property values. Deere has invested more than \$140 million in its downtown Westfield Avenue site over the past several years, and has announced additional redevelopment plans for the foundry and drivetrain operations, reflecting the company's continued commitment to the area. Deere's staff levels in Waterloo have grown by 19% over the past several years. The Company has experienced several record-setting performance years recently. The city's average unemployment level of 5.43% remains above the state average level of 4.78%, although it is below the national level for June 2009 of 7.57%. Overall annual city employment growth has reduced the unemployment rate substantially from a peak of 7.6% in the early 1990s.

The Isle Casino Hotel at Waterloo continues to provide a strong revenue source for the City since its grand opening June 30, 2007. The Isle is a \$98 million facility which employs nearly 600 Iowans and will generate more than \$1 million in annual City property taxes. The City receives a host city fee of 0.5% of weekly adjusted gross receipts in addition to an annual development fee of 0.5% of weekly adjusted gross receipts for the first two years the casino is in operation, with the development fee increasing to 1% of weekly adjusted gross receipts effective during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

The outlook remains positive for the continuation of these upward trends based upon the redevelopment that will occur with the Riverfront Renaissance projects, John Deere's investment in the community, and the construction of the casino facility, as well as the growth in the Mid Port America Industrial Park with Con Agra adding 50 employees and building a 200,000 square foot expansion valued at \$46 million. The City has continued to see development occur in its major Tax Increment Financing Districts, such as the recent addition to the Tyson campus in the Northeast Industrial Park. Major commercial expansions and new construction in the southern sector of the City, including a new 40,000 square. foot. office building, and four smaller office buildings totaling over 33,000 square feet. Working with private developers, the City has seen the recent construction of several new commercial buildings in the Martin Road area. This activity shows the strong indications of continued business interest in Waterloo even with the slowdown being experienced in the national economy.

A new complex, the Cedar Valley TechWorks, is being developed as a combination bioproducts center and incubator marketplace to help define, expand and nurture the region's emerging bioeconomy. The TechWorks has received a grant of \$3,200,000 from the Iowa Values Fund to develop companies for the new economy, in addition to a \$2,500,000 PIAP grant. The construction of a new extension to West Commercial Street has opened a new route to the Tech Works Campus and Downtown Waterloo. Storm water improvements were also made to aid in the development of the TechWorks complex. Construction is underway for Tech Works first tenant, the National Ag-based Industrial Lubricant laboratory.

The long term commercial and industrial viability of the Waterloo/Cedar Falls area is anticipated to continue to improve with the anticipated completion in the next several years of two four-lane highway corridors passing through the City with the "Avenue of the Saints" running north to St. Paul from St. Louis, and US Highway 20 running from Chicago to Interstate 35 and programmed to continue west to Interstate 29 at Sioux City. In addition, the City has undertaken a project to study the reconstruction and redevelopment of Highway 63 through downtown Waterloo, which has resulted in the appropriation of \$11,500,000 to complete the design and initiate construction. The primary goals of this project are to correct the highway's current negative impact on adjacent low income and minority-populated communities, improve traffic operations and capacity and encourage private sector development along this corridor. Right-of-way acquisitions have begun and construction is expected begin in the spring of 2011.

MAJOR EVENT

The City, together with 80% of the State of Iowa, experienced the highest flood level in its history June 11, 2008. The extensive levee system that was constructed in the 1960's and 1970's protected most Waterloo properties from extensive flood damage, although approximately 1,500 properties experienced some level of flooding, most limited to below-grade spaces. The City has begun the process to acquire approximately 50 homes under the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood buy-out program.

Damage to city facilities and infrastructure, including streets, recreational trails and traffic signals is estimated at approximately \$1.5 million. The Riverfront Stadium baseball facility experienced the most significant damage, totaling approximately \$300,000 as well as a boathouse facility that was demolished. Many repairs and mitigation improvements that will further reduce potential future damage to the Stadium and other city buildings which experienced basement flooding are currently underway, anticipated to be completed during the year ending June 30, 2010, with the cost anticipated to be covered by a combination of insurance proceeds and the FEMA public assistance program.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

Internal Controls - City management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that those objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Budgetary Controls - The City's management staff is responsible and is actively involved in the financial planning and management of the City for both short-term daily operations and long-range strategic planning. The objective of established budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council, as well as the budget control procedures mandated by the State of Iowa for the prevention of spending that would lead to negative fund balance.

Budgetary control is exercised at two levels in compliance with both the requirements of the Code of Iowa and the City Council's adopted policies. Management control polices adopted by the City Council require that departmental and activity budgets comply with line-item appropriations. Amendments exceeding de minimus guidelines require the specific approval of the City Council Finance Committee. The adopted policies also requires most expenditures exceeding \$1,000 to be pre-authorized by the City Council Finance Committee, which reviews those items for budget availability and compliance with procurement procedures.

Long-term financial and capital improvement planning are crucial strategic functions of the City. The City's management staff, coordinated by the Planning Department, prepares and presents the five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to the Mayor and City Council for their review and approval annually. The CIP outlines the City's planned schedule of capital project construction over the next five-year cycle. The CIP provides an analysis of the financial funding impact and capital debt impact of the planned construction project program.

AWARDS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Waterloo, Iowa for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008. This is the fifth year that the City received this award, which is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for the preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. Management believes that the current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report could not have been completed without the dedicated service of the entire staff of the City Clerk and Finance departments in addition to the audit team from McGladrey & Pullen, LLP, Certified Public Accountants. We want to express our appreciation to everyone who was involved in the completion of the audit process and the preparation of this report including the staff of all City departments, and especially to Joyce Schroeder, Ruth Hecht and Emily Graham in the Finance Department. Each of you has our appreciation and respect for your contributions to this report. We also want to thank the City Council for their participation in the planning and oversight processes of the City of Waterloo financial operations.

Sincerely,

Tim Hurly

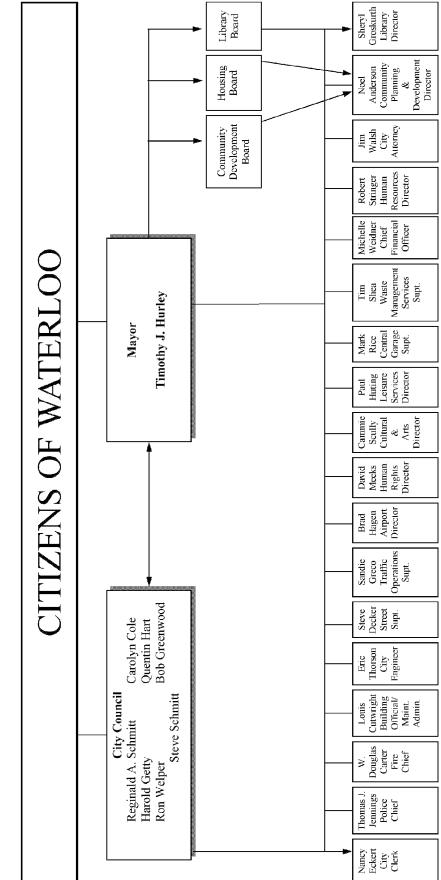
Timothy J. Hurley, Mayor

Michelle C. Weidner

Michelle C. Weidner, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Officials June 30, 2009

Name	Title	Term Expires					
Elected							
Timothy A. Hurley	Mayor	January 2010					
Reginald Schmitt	Council Member - 1st Ward	January 2010					
Carolyn Cole	Council Member - 2nd Ward	January 2012					
Harold Getty	Council Member - 3rd Ward	January 2010					
Quentin Hart	Council Member - 4th Ward	January 2012					
Ron Welper	Council Member - 5th Ward	January 2010					
Bob Greenwood	Council Member - At-Large	January 2010					
Steve Schmitt	Council Member - At-Large	January 2012					
	Appointed						
Michelle Weidner, CPA	Chief Financial Officer	Indefinite					
Nancy Eckert, CMC	City Clerk	Indefinite					
Eric Thorson, PE	City Engineer	Indefinite					
James E. Walsh, Jr.	City Attorney	Indefinite					
W. Douglas Carter	Chief of Fire Department	Indefinite					
Thomas J. Jennings	Chief of Police Department	Indefinite					



CITY OF WATERLOO, IOWA - ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Waterloo Iowa

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2008

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

huy R. Enger

Executive Director

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Waterloo, Iowa Waterloo, Iowa

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waterloo, Iowa as of and for the year ended June 30, 2009, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component units, Waterloo Water Works and Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., which represent 100 percent of the assets and revenues of the discretely presented component units Those financial statements were audited by other independent auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component units, is based solely upon the reports of the other independent auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the report of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waterloo, Iowa as of June 30, 2009, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As explained in Note 14 to the basic financial statements, the City of Waterloo, lowa changed its method of accounting for other post employment benefits.

McGladrey & Pullen, LLP is a member firm of RSM International - an affiliation of separate and independent legal entities.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 17, 2009 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 3 through 14, budgetary comparison information on pages 67 through 73 and schedule of funding progress for other post employment benefit plan on page 66 are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Waterloo, Iowa's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and other schedules and statements listed in the table of contents as supplementary information are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audit of States, Local Governments and Nonprofit Organizations* and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The accompanying introductory and statistical sections, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Mc Hadrey & Pallen, LCP

Davenport, Iowa December 17, 2009

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

As management of the City of Waterloo, we offer readers of the City of Waterloo's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Waterloo for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found at pages iii-ix of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Waterloo exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$332,285,569 (net assets). Of this amount, \$14,178,607 (unrestricted net assets) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The government's total net assets increased by \$20,319,383.
- As of the close of this current fiscal year, the City of Waterloo's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$50,342,423, a decrease of \$1,433,740 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 80.11 percent of this total amount, \$40,326,986, is available for spending at the government's discretion (unreserved undesignated fund balance), although some funds are legally limited for specified purposes.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved undesignated fund balance for the General Fund was \$8,152,625, or 19.64 percent of total General Fund expenditures.
- The City of Waterloo's total long-term debt, increased by \$624,245 or 0.63 percent during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Waterloo's basic financial statements. The City of Waterloo's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Waterloo's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net assets presents information about all of the City of Waterloo's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Waterloo is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information illustrating how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Waterloo that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Waterloo include public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development and general government. In addition, the convention bureau provides marketing services for tourism operated as a separate discretely presented component unit of the City. The business-type activities of the City of Waterloo include the sanitary sewer system and the solid waste system. The water utility is operated as a separate discretely presented component unit of the City. For detailed information about the Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. or the Waterloo Water Works, please see their separate audited financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements include only the City of Waterloo itself (known as the primary government) and its discretely presented component units, the Waterloo Water Works and Waterloo Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc. The Waterloo Community School District and the Metropolitan Transit Authority provide services to the citizens of Waterloo but do not meet established criteria as component units of the City and thus are not included in this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Waterloo, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Waterloo can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financial requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Waterloo maintains 21 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Trust and Agency Fund, Local Option Tax Fund and General Obligation Debt Service Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 17 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary funds. The City of Waterloo maintains two proprietary funds, which are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the sanitary sewer fund and the sanitation fund. The sanitary sewer fund is considered to be a major fund of the City of Waterloo.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Waterloo's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The City has one type of fiduciary fund, an agency fund. There were no assets held in the fiduciary fund as of June 30, 2009.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information. The City's budgetary comparison schedule and the other postemployment benefit plan schedule of funding progress are presented as required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Waterloo, assets exceeded liabilities by \$332,285,569 at the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

By far the largest portion of the City of Waterloo's net assets (85 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, infrastructure and vehicles and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City of Waterloo uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Waterloo's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Statement of Net Assets

A condensed version of the Statement of Net Assets as of June 30, 2009 and 2008 follows:

	City of Waterloo's Net Assets								
	Governmer	ntal Activities	Business-T	ype Activities	Т	otal			
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008			
Assets									
Current and other assets	\$ 110,982,359	\$ 101,780,132	\$ 17,530,378	\$ 16,023,074	\$ 128,512,737	\$ 117,803,206			
Capital assets	268,567,193	251,914,713	87,294,364	88,210,044	355,861,557	340,124,757			
Total assets	379,549,552	353,694,845	104,824,742	104,233,118	484,374,294	457,927,963			
Liabilities									
Current liabilities	63,097,552	57,341,573	4,073,965	3,782,140	67,171,517	61,123,713			
Long-term liabilities	62,197,840	60,797,737	22,719,368	24,040,327	84,917,208	84,838,064			
Total liabilities	125,295,392	118,139,310	26,793,333	27,822,467	152,088,725	145,961,777			
Net assets									
Invested in capital assets,									
net of related debt	216,863,066	202,629,813	65,420,051	63,754,721	282,283,117	266,384,534			
Restricted	32,652,537	25,583,429	3,171,308	3,182,802	35,823,845	28,766,231			
Unrestricted	4,738,557	7,342,293	9,440,050	9,473,128	14,178,607	16,815,421			
Total net assets	\$ 254,254,160	\$ 235,555,535	\$ 78,031,409	\$ 76,410,651	\$ 332,285,569	\$ 311,966,186			

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

\$35,823,845 of the City of Waterloo's net assets (10.78 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets (\$14,178,607) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Waterloo is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

The City's total net assets increased by \$20,319,383 during the current fiscal year. Governmental-type activities' net assets increased by \$18,698,625. This increase was largely related to the net effect of capital asset transactions. See page 26 for a reconciliation of this increase. The total business-type activities' net assets increased by \$1,620,758. This increase was also mainly attributable to the City's investment in capital assets during the fiscal year.

Statement of Activities

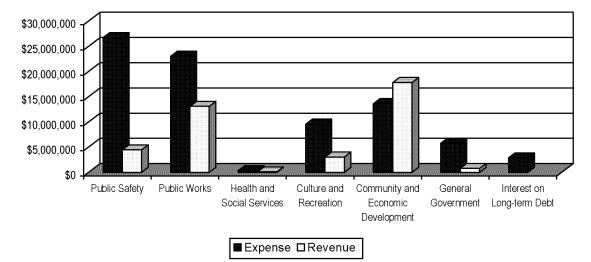
A condensed version of the Statement of Activities as of June 30, 2009 and 2008 follows:

	City of Waterloo's Changes in Net Assets									
	Governme	ntal Activities	Business-T	ype Activities	Т	Total				
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008				
Revenues:										
Program revenues:										
Charges for services	\$ 8,618,565	\$ 9,000,548	\$ 12,978,854	\$ 12,892,897	\$ 21,597,419	\$ 21,893,445				
Operating grants and										
contributions	16,803,356	14,018,130	614,484	529,544	17,417,840	14,547,674				
Capital grants and										
contributions	13,787,329	8,609,193	109,200	127,092	13,896,529	8,736,285				
General revenues:										
Property taxes	38,776,426	35,899,681	-	-	38,776,426	35,899,681				
Other taxes	14,208,362	13,674,750	-	-	14,208,362	13,674,750				
Other	6,982,716	5,332,994	85,352	357,518	7,068,068	5,690,512				
Total revenues	99,176,754	86,535,296	13,787,890	13,907,051	112,964,644	100,442,347				
Expenses:										
, Public safety	26,719,053	26,214,669	-	-	26,719,053	26,214,669				
Public works	22,435,723	21,705,472	-	-	22,435,723	21,705,472				
Health and social services	260,584	268,761	-	-	260,584	268,761				
Culture and recreation	9,512,453	8,408,694	-	-	9,512,453	8,408,694				
Community and economic										
development	13,520,082	9,581,090	-	-	13,520,082	9,581,090				
General government	5,150,029	4,511,057	-	-	5,150,029	4,511,057				
Interest on long-term debt	2,880,205	2,782,119	-	-	2,880,205	2,782,119				
Sanitary sewer	-	-	8,573,832	8,649,104	8,573,832	8,649,104				
Sanitation	-	-	3,593,300	3,289,854	3,593,300	3,289,854				
Total expenses	80,478,129	73,471,862	12,167,132	11,938,958	92,645,261	85,410,820				
Change in net assets	18,698,625	13,063,434	1,620,758	1,968,093	20,319,383	15,031,527				
Net assets, beginning	235,555,535	222,492,101	76,410,651	74,442,558	311,966,186	296,934,659				
Net assets, ending	\$ 254,254,160	\$ 235,555,535	\$ 78,031,409	\$ 76,410,651	\$ 332,285,569	\$ 311,966,186				

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Total governmental activities' revenue for the current fiscal year was \$99,176,754. The largest single revenue source for the City was property taxes of \$38,776,426. Property taxes increased by \$2,876,745 (8.01 percent) during the year. This increase is a result of a combination of factors, including a 10 percent increase in the assessed value of property, a 8.8 percent increase in the taxable value of property, and a 2.1 percent decrease in the levy rate.

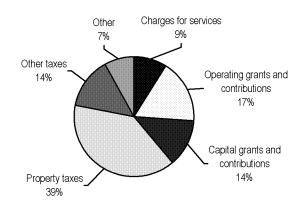
Certain revenues are generated that are specific to governmental program activities. These totaled \$39,209,280 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. The graph below illustrates the comparison between the expenses by governmental activity type and the revenues generated that are specific to those activities.



Expenses and Program Revenues – Governmental Activities

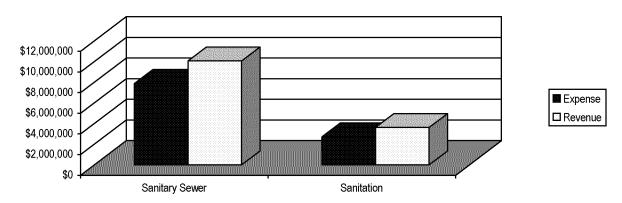
The graph below shows the percentage of the total governmental revenues allocated by each revenue type.

Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities



Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

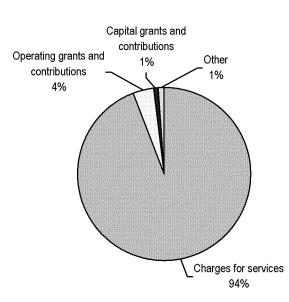
Total business-type activities' revenue for the fiscal year was \$13,787,890. \$13,702,538 of this revenue was generated for specific business-type activity expenses. The graph below shows a comparison between the business-type activity expenses and program revenues.



Expenses and Program Revenues – Business-type Activities

The graph below shows the breakdown of revenues by source for the business-type activities.

Revenues by Source – Business-type Activities



Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City of Waterloo's net assets by \$1,620,758, accounting for 8 percent of the growth in the government's net assets. This increase was due primarily to the generation of operating revenue to retire debt incurred for sewer plant construction.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Waterloo uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financerelated legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Waterloo's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Waterloo's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Waterloo's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$50,342,423, a decrease of \$1,433,740 in comparison with the prior year. Fund balance in the amount of \$5,294,906 is not available for new spending because it has already been committed for a variety of restricted purposes. Approximately 89.48 percent of total fund balance (\$45,047,517) constitutes unreserved fund balance. \$32,178,523 of this total balance is restricted for the type of use of the fund that generated the revenue. (For example, the Local Option Tax Fund has unreserved fund balance of \$7,930,825 which may be used only for the purposes specified in the authorizing referendum.) \$4,720,531 of the total governmental funds unreserved fund balance (\$45,047,517) has been designated by the City Council for specified purposes, leaving \$40,326,986 in uncommitted funds.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Waterloo. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved, undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$8,152,625, while total fund balance was \$15,240,672. As a measure of the General Funds' liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved, undesignated fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved, undesignated fund balance represents 19.64 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 36.72 percent of that same amount.

The City originally budgeted to spend all non-restricted resources, consequently budgeting for no change in unreserved fund balance. However, various sources of revenue exceeded the amounts budgeted and some departments spent less than budgeted, resulting in an increase of \$714,207 in unreserved, undesignated fund balance. Several significant items contributed to the overall general fund net increase. The City experienced a relatively large decrease in building permit revenue of \$460,000 from the expected revenue as the impact of the national credit issues and economic downturn began to affect the local economy. Interest revenue was \$364,000 less than expected, due to the dramatic decline in interest rates. Several additional revenue sources came in less than expected.

However, gaming revenue and cable franchise fee revenue were \$226,400 more than expected. The police department spent a net of \$93,000 less than budgeted and the fire department spent \$84,000 less than the amount budgeted and recorded revenue exceeding of \$145,000 more than budgeted. The Leisure Services department spent a net of \$231,000 less than budgeted. The Clerk/Finance department spent \$218,000 less than budgeted. The Center for The Arts and Youth Pavilion received more revenue than expected and spent less than expected for a net of \$90,800 less than budgeted. A number of other departments spent less than the amount budgeted for their departments, such as the City Attorney, Planning and Zoning and Human Resources. A portion of the budgetary savings realized by many departments was due to employee positions that were vacant for part of the year.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Reserved fund balance decreased by \$707,353, due primarily to the transfer of funds held for home construction that were moved to the housing fund. Designated fund balance decreased by \$142,852, due primarily to spending more (\$492,990) for the Vision Iowa projects than the annual equity distribution received from the Black Hawk County Solid Waste Commission. This decrease was offset by the amount allocated for future other postemployment benefits.

The Trust and Agency Fund has a total fund balance of \$2,427,755, of which \$1,619,814 or 66.72 percent is reserved for the payment of employee benefits. The net increase in fund balance during the current year was \$294,672, due primarily to health insurance costs being less than expected.

The Local Option Tax Fund net assets increased by \$503,611 during the current year to a total fund balance of \$7,930,825, all of which is reserved for street repairs, construction and improvements. The increase is due to the timing of construction expenditures.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$678,992, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year in the Debt Service Fund was \$308,685. This decrease in fund balance resulted from the use of bond refinancing savings realized in prior years being used to reduce current year property tax askings.

Proprietary funds. The City of Waterloo's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Total net assets of the sanitary sewer fund at the end of the year were \$73,706,427, an increase of \$1,562,958. This increase was due primarily to the retirement of outstanding debt and the continued investment in capital assets for the sanitary sewer system.

Other factors concerning the finances of the sanitary sewer fund have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Waterloo's business-type activities.

Budgetary Highlights

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget on the modified cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds. The annual budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon ten major classes of disbursements known as functions, not by fund or fund type. These ten functions are: public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects, business-type and non-program. Function disbursements required to be budgeted include disbursements for the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service fund, capital projects funds and permanent funds. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not at the fund or fund type level. These budget amendments are reflected in the final budgeted amounts.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the City of Waterloo are summarized below.

The total original expenditure budget including transfers out of \$151,047,697 was increased to \$171,599,278 (an increase of \$20,551,581).

- The City added project budgets for several Public Safety and Culture & Recreation department grants and expenses funded with other miscellaneous revenue that were approved after the original budget certification date (\$1.2 million).
- Expenses were increased for flood repair costs to city buildings due to the June 2008 flood and also for additional medical claims anticipated to be paid out during the year (\$1.5 million).
- The City amended the budget for additional FAA grants received after the original budget certification date and also added expenses related to higher than anticipated snow removal activities (\$3.6 million).
- The City increased the budget because certain revolving loans in the Section 108 loan activity that were not included in the original budget certification were planned to be made (\$2.2 million).
- Reductions in expenses were made due to a lower than expected general obligation bond issue and to reflect that a Section 108 loan, originally anticipated to be repaid during the year, had been repaid during the prior year (\$2.3 million).
- Expenses were increased related to funding received to provide disaster assistance to business and individuals affected by the floods of June 2008 (\$2.1 million).
- The City amended the budget to provide for a refunding bond issue (\$7.1 million).
- The City added a number of capital outlay budgets for numerous projects approved for design and construction after the original budget certification date and also to reflect work completed during the current year on capital projects that were originally included in the prior year budget (\$3.8 million).
- Transfers out were decreased due to the repayment of Section 108 loan proceeds used for the Brownfields Street project being completed during the prior year (\$1.0 million).

The total original revenue budget, including other financing sources of \$147,113,424 was increased to \$166,342,081 (an increase of \$19,228,657).

- State and federal grant revenue was increased to reflect several additional grants awarded after the original budget certification for such things as Jumpstart disaster assistance, public safety projects, airport improvements, street and traffic signal projects as well as others (\$6.8 million).
- Additional revenue was budgeted in the Capital Improvements project fund to reflect resources received for construction of the Commercial Street Extension and TechWorks Pump Station (\$1.7 million).
- The city amended the original budget for bond proceeds to reflect proceeds from a refunding bond issue (\$7.1 million).
- Donation revenue was increased to reflect additional donations received from Black Hawk Gaming as well as other entities for various city projects (\$1.3 million).
- Insurance refunds were added related to reimbursement through the city's property insurance for repairs to city facilities damaged in the June 2008 flood as well as medical claims reimbursed by the city's stop loss insurance (\$1.5 million).
- Transfers in were decreased due to the repayment of Section 108 loan proceeds used for the Brownfields Street project being completed during the prior year (\$1.0 million).

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

See pages 67 through 73 for the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Budget and Actual (Modified Cash Basis) – All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The City of Waterloo's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2009, amounts to \$355,861,557 (net of accumulated depreciation) as reflected in the following table. The total increase in the City of Waterloo's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 4.63 percent (a 6.61 percent increase for governmental activities and a 1.04 percent decrease for business-type activities).

This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, park facilities, vehicles and equipment, and roads, highways and bridges (also referred to as infrastructure assets) placed in service since July 1, 1980.

	Governme	ntal Activities		ype Activities	Net of Depreciation T	otal
	2009	2008	2008 2009		2009	2008
Land	\$ 31,262,811	\$ 29,551,042	\$ 348,055	\$ 348,055	\$ 31,610,866	\$ 29,899,097
Land held for redevelopment	5,562,150	4,764,901	-	-	5,562,150	4,764,901
Buildings and improvements	42,807,525	41,429,967	54,371,644	55,731,600	97,179,169	97,161,567
Other improvements	-	-	29,503,810	29,571,530	29,503,810	29,571,530
Infrastructure	157,245,824	152,977,334	-	-	157,245,824	152,977,334
Furniture, vehicles, machinery						
and equipment	8,124,198	7,719,183	2,065,746	1,661,392	10,189,944	9,380,575
Construction-in-progress	23,564,685	15,472,286	1,005,109	897,467	24,569,794	16,369,753
	\$ 268,567,193	\$ 251,914,713	\$ 87,294,364	\$ 88,210,044	\$ 355,861,557	\$ 340,124,757

Major capital assets events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- The City continued to acquire land and buildings in the Downtown Master Plan Redevelopment Area, at a total cost of \$920,535. Demolition of portions of the Chamberlain Manufacturing complex as well as portions of the Rath complex was completed at a cost of \$430,581. Land was also acquired in the MidPort Tax Increment Financing District at a cost of \$350,000 and in the Martin Road Tax Increment Financing District at a cost of \$200,000. New plats valued at \$596,000 were contributed to the city by developers.
- Construction of the Public Market building was completed with total expenses of \$811,577. The renovation
 of Lafayette Park as well as construction of a restroom at Spring View Park were completed at a total cost
 of \$653,978.
- The rehabilitation of the general aviation apron and taxi lanes and also Taxiway A at the Waterloo Regional Airport was completed, with total expenses of \$1,970,597 at June 30, 2009. Additional work on runway rehabilitation projects totaling \$674,976 was added to construction in progress at June 30, 2009.
- Significant investments in street construction, reconstruction and overlay programs funded with local option taxes and grants were completed (\$8,344,784) and transferred to infrastructure assets. In addition, recreational trails in the amount of \$1,881,667 were completed and transferred to infrastructure assets. An additional \$4,728,641 was invested in new street construction, repair of existing streets and construction of recreational trails still in progress at June 30, 2009.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

- Another significant portion of the RiverLoop Expo grounds was constructed and added to construction in progress at June 30, 2009, at a total cost of \$2,313,435. Construction totaling \$2,634,387 for the renovations to the Cedar River dam and riverwalls related to the Riverfront Renaissance project was also added to construction in progress at June 30, 2009.
- Construction was started on a new storage building at the Water Pollution Control facility. Costs of \$250,842 were added to construction in progress for this project. In addition, \$606,000 was invested in new vehicles and equipment for the Sewer and Sanitation departments.

Additional information about the City of Waterloo's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Waterloo had total bonded debt outstanding of 92,115,000. Of this amount, \$81,245,000 is comprised of debt backed by the full faith and credit of the government. The remainder of the City of Waterloo's bonded debt (\$10,870,000) represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds).

The City has incurred other debt to construct Ridgeway Towers, purchase land in the City's industrial parks and complete projects, as well as purchase equipment. The City has obligations to employees for benefit time not used at fiscal year end. During the current fiscal year the balance due on these obligations increased by \$1,454,245.

	City of Waterloo Long-term Outstanding Debt							
	Governme	ntal Activities	Business-T	ype Activities	Total			
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008		
Bonded Debt:								
General obligation bonds	\$ 66,076,100	\$ 65,745,000	\$ 15,168,900	\$ 14,845,000	\$ 81,245,000	\$ 80,590,000		
Revenue bonds	-	-	10,870,000	12,355,000	10,870,000	12,355,000		
Total bonded debt	66,076,100	65,745,000	26,038,900	27,200,000	92,115,000	92,945,000		
Other Debt:								
Loans and notes	3,392,268	1,931,086	-	-	3,392,268	1,931,086		
Deferred compensation	103,022	215,269	3,087	8,211	106,109	223,480		
Compensated absences	3,233,191	3,112,884	251,328	261,201	3,484,519	3,374,085		
Total other debt	6,728,481	5,259,239	254,415	269,412	6,982,896	5,528,651		
Total long-term debt								
outstanding	\$ 72,804,581	\$ 71,004,239	\$ 26,293,315	\$ 27,469,412	\$ 99,097,896	\$ 98,473,651		

The City of Waterloo's total long-term debt increased by \$624,245 (1 percent) during the current fiscal year.

The government issued general obligation bonds in the amount of \$15,190,000 during the current fiscal year, including \$6,190,000 of general obligation refunding bonds issued to take advantage of more favorable interest rates.

The City of Waterloo maintains an A1 bond rating from Moody's Investor Services, Inc. for general obligation debt.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 5 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the City of Waterloo is \$172,392,563, which is significantly in excess of the City of Waterloo's outstanding general obligation debt (\$81,245,000) and other debt subject to the debt limitation (\$3,498,376). The total debt subject to this limitation is \$84,743,376, resulting in available debt margin of \$87,649,187.

Additional information about the City of Waterloo's long-term debt can be found in Note 9 of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- Property taxes provide approximately 51 percent of General Fund revenues. Over the past five years, citywide assessed valuations have risen an average of 5.3 percent annually, while property tax limitations imposed by the State of Iowa have held taxable values to an average annual growth rate of 4.1 percent. The fiscal year 2010 budget reflects total property tax and utility excise tax revenue growth of 3.9 percent.
- Personnel costs make up a significant portion of City operating costs. Wage increases identified in contractual bargaining agreements are 3 percent for fiscal year 2010.
- The City continues to face the challenge of funding the increasing costs of employee health care. The
 portion of health care premiums paid by participating employees was also increased slightly effective July
 1, 2008. Anticipated health care cost increases of 4 percent were budgeted for fiscal year 2010. In addition,
 \$482,000 was budgeted for the estimated cost to recognize future retiree health care costs during their
 period of service to the City.
- The current national economic environment is also having an impact on the local economy. Building permit revenue is expected to fall below the original amount budgeted for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Budget adjustments were implemented to address this anticipated shortfall.

These factors were considered in preparing the City of Waterloo's budget for fiscal year 2010.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Waterloo's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to: Michelle C. Weidner, CPA, Chief Financial Officer, City of Waterloo, 715 Mulberry Street, Waterloo, Iowa 50703.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Statement of Net Assets

June 30, 2009

	Primary Government					_		Waterloo Convention		
	Governmental		Business-Type			Waterloo		& Visitors		
	Activit	ies	Activities	3		Total	V	/ater Works	В	ureau, Inc.
Assets										
Current assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,44	0,061	\$ 10,305,8	895	\$	55,745,956	\$	2,368,213	\$	377,101
Investments	49	3,550		-		498,550		360,000		108,676
Receivables:										
Customer accounts, net of allowance for										
uncollectible accounts	2,43	1,092	2,659,4	35		5,090,527		955,881		-
Property taxes:										
Delinquent	34),628		-		340,628		-		-
Succeeding year	40,50),478		-		40,500,478		-		-
Internal accounts	(1	3,350)	13,3	350		-		-		-
Due from other governments:										
Component unit		-	801,3	840		801,340		-		-
Primary government		-		-		-		-		294,554
Other	12,81	7,021	65,0	27		12,882,048		-		-
Accrued interest		2,590		-		2,590		8,191		2,953
Loans and notes		-		-		-		8,722		-
Special assessments	5	5,183		-		56,183		-		-
Inventories and prepaids	42),327	16,3	39		436,666		79,837		5,721
Assets held for resale	24	3,796		-		243,796		-		-
Restricted assets:										
Cash and cash equivalents	7,88	3,827	1,401,9	07		9,285,734		-		-
Receivables	2),599		-		20,599		-		-
Total current assets	110,64	1,802	15,263,2	93		125,905,095		3,780,844		789,005

Noncurrent assets:					
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	2,123,500	2,123,500	588,291	-
Investments	-	-	-	460,000	153,664
Loans and notes, net of allowance for					
uncollectible amounts	56,596	-	56,596	17,366	-
Special assessments	148,134	-	148,134	205,240	-
Debt issue cost, net of accumulated amortization	135,827	143,585	279,412	18,405	-
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	208,177,547	85,941,200	294,118,747	18,395,018	21,402
Capital assets not being depreciated	60,389,646	1,353,164	61,742,810	1,167,030	-
Total noncurrent assets	268,907,750	89,561,449	358,469,199	20,851,350	175,066
Total assets	\$ 379,549,552	\$ 104,824,742	\$ 484,374,294	\$ 24,632,194	\$ 964,071

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

		Primary Governme	_	Waterloo Convention		
	Governmental	Business-Type		Waterloo	& Visitors	
	Activities	Activities	Total	Water Works	Bureau, Inc.	
Liabilities						
Current:						
Accounts and retainages payable	\$ 6,999,167	\$ 421,584	\$ 7,420,751	\$ 110,034	\$ 3,520	
Accrued liabilities and other	1,907,473	166,796	2,074,269	114,043	6,538	
Due to primary government	-	-	-	887,060	-	
Due to component unit	294,554	-	294,554	-	-	
Due to other governments	-	-	-	57,305	-	
Noncurrent liabilities due and payable						
within one year	11,080,197	1,546,484	12,626,681	295,000	-	
Unearned revenues	41,466,250	-	41,466,250	-	-	
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:						
Health claims	1,118,259	-	1,118,259	-	-	
Other	147,600	-	147,600	-	-	
Customer deposits	84,052	271,735	355,787	-	-	
Accrued interest	-	82,366	82,366	-	-	
Noncurrent liabilities due and payable						
within one year	-	1,585,000	1,585,000	-	-	
Total current liabilities	63,097,552	4,073,965	67,171,517	1,463,442	10,058	
Noncurrent:						
Customer deposits	_	_	_	120,194	_	
Pollution remediation liability	25,000		25,000	120,104	_	
Capital lease obligations	20,000		20,000	_	-	
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	-	
Bond discount	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue bonds and notes, net deferred amount	-	-	-	-	-	
on refunding		8,951,080	8,951,080	2,412,628		
•	-	0,901,000	0,951,060	2,412,020	-	
General obligation bonds and notes, net of bond						
discounts, deferred amount on refunding and	E0 E11 110	12 674 705	70 405 040			
and premium	58,511,118	13,674,795	72,185,913	-	-	
Other loans and notes	2,146,042	-	2,146,042	-	-	
Other post employment benefits obligation	476,938	37,062	514,000	-	-	
Compensated absences and deferred compensation	1,038,742	56,431	1,095,173	-	-	
Total noncurrent liabilities	62,197,840	22,719,368	84,917,208	2,532,822	-	
Total liabilities	125,295,392	26,793,333	152,088,725	3,996,264	10,058	
Net Assets						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	216,863,066	65,420,051	282,283,117	17,750,338	21,402	
Restricted for:	210,000,000	00,420,001	202,200,117	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	21,702	
Debt service	2,590,271	2,387,667	4,977,938	918,291	_	
Employee benefits	3,556,451	2,001,001	3,556,451	-	_	
Improvements	13,536,268	783,641	14,319,909	_	_	
Provider designations	12,969,547	700,041	12,969,547	-	-	
Unrestricted	4,738,557	- 9,440,050	12,909,547 14,178,607	- 1,967,301	- 932,611	
Total net assets	254,254,160	78,031,409	332,285,569	20,635,930	954,013	
	204,204,100	10,001,409	002,200,009	20,000,900	304,013	
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 379,549,552	\$ 104,824,742	\$ 484,374,294	\$ 24,632,194	\$ 964,071	

Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2009

Direct Expenses 26,719,053 23,000,723 335,584 9,562,453 13,758,915 5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967 10,599,799	\$	Indirect Allocations (565,000) (75,000) (50,000) (238,833) (638,500) - (1,567,333) 692,000 875,333	\$	Charges for Services 3,143,136 1,894,200 10,248 2,441,457 551,580 577,944 - 8,618,565	\$	Operating Grants and Contributions 1,052,137 6,574,513 59,109 176,525 8,752,056 189,016 - - 16,803,356		Capital Grants and Contributions 254,631 4,619,366 - 424,731 8,488,601 - - 13,787,329
23,000,723 335,584 9,562,453 13,758,915 5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967	\$	(75,000) (50,000) (238,833) (638,500) - (1,567,333) 692,000	\$	1,894,200 10,248 2,441,457 551,580 577,944 - 8,618,565	\$	6,574,513 59,109 176,525 8,752,056 189,016	\$	4,619,366 - 424,731 8,488,601 - -
23,000,723 335,584 9,562,453 13,758,915 5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967	\$	(75,000) (50,000) (238,833) (638,500) - (1,567,333) 692,000	\$	1,894,200 10,248 2,441,457 551,580 577,944 - 8,618,565	\$	6,574,513 59,109 176,525 8,752,056 189,016	\$	4,619,366 - 424,731 8,488,601 - -
335,584 9,562,453 13,758,915 5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967		(75,000) (50,000) (238,833) (638,500) - (1,567,333) 692,000		10,248 2,441,457 551,580 577,944 8,618,565		59,109 176,525 8,752,056 189,016		- 424,731 8,488,601 - -
9,562,453 13,758,915 5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967		(50,000) (238,833) (638,500) - (1,567,333) 692,000		2,441,457 551,580 577,944 - 8,618,565		176,525 8,752,056 189,016 -		8,488,601 - -
13,758,915 5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967		(238,833) (638,500) (1,567,333) 692,000		551,580 577,944 - 8,618,565		8,752,056 189,016 -		8,488,601 - -
5,788,529 2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967		(638,500) (1,567,333) 692,000		577,944 - 8,618,565		189,016 -		-
2,880,205 82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967				8,618,565		-		- - 13,787,329
82,045,462 7,881,832 2,717,967		692,000				- 16,803,356		- 13,787,329
7,881,832 2,717,967		692,000				16,803,356		13,787,329
2,717,967								
2,717,967								
		875,333		9,628,876		339,496		106,200
				3,349,978		274,988		3,000
		1,567,333		12,978,854		614,484		109,200
92,645,261	\$	-	\$	21,597,419	\$	17,417,840	\$	13,896,529
4,871,453	\$	-	\$	5,388,653	\$	-	\$	25,572
393,563	\$	-	\$	-	\$	627,035	\$	-
Taxes: Property ta Property ta Other taxes Local op Utility ex Gaming Hotel/mc Cable te Mobile h Investment ea Miscellaneous Tot hanges in net a	xes le xes le s: tion s cise btel levisid ome irrning al ge assets	evied for debt s rales on s neral revenue s of year	servi	ce				
:	393,563 General Revenue Taxes: Property ta: Property ta: Other taxes Local op Utility ex Gaming Hotel/mod Cable tel Mobile h Investment ea Miscellaneous Tot changes in net a let assets, begin	393,563 \$ General Revenues Taxes: Property taxes le Property taxes le Other taxes: Local option s Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable televisie Mobile home Investment earning Miscellaneous Total ge changes in net assets let assets, beginning	393,563 \$ - General Revenues Taxes: Property taxes levied for gener Property taxes levied for debt s Other taxes: Local option sales Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable television Mobile home Investment earnings Miscellaneous	<u>393,563</u> <u>-</u> <u>\$</u> General Revenues Taxes: Property taxes levied for general pu Property taxes levied for debt servi Other taxes: Local option sales Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable television Mobile home Investment earnings Miscellaneous Total general revenues ar thanges in net assets let assets, beginning of year	<u>393,563</u> <u>-</u> <u>-</u> Seneral Revenues Taxes: Property taxes levied for general purposes Property taxes levied for debt service Other taxes: Local option sales Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable television Mobile home Investment earnings Miscellaneous Total general revenues and transfers thanges in net assets let assets, beginning of year	<u>393,563</u> <u>-</u> <u>-</u> <u>\$</u> Seneral Revenues Taxes: Property taxes levied for general purposes Property taxes levied for debt service Other taxes: Local option sales Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable television Mobile home Investment earnings Miscellaneous Total general revenues and transfers thanges in net assets let assets, beginning of year	393,563 - \$ - \$ 627,035 Seneral Revenues Taxes: Property taxes levied for general purposes Property taxes levied for debt service Other taxes: Local option sales Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable television Mobile home Investment earnings Miscellaneous Total general revenues and transfers Changes in net assets Let assets, beginning of year	<u>393,563</u> <u>-</u> <u>\$</u> - <u>\$</u> 627,035 <u>\$</u> Seneral Revenues Taxes: Property taxes levied for general purposes Property taxes levied for debt service Other taxes: Local option sales Utility excise Gaming Hotel/motel Cable television Mobile home Investment earnings Miscellaneous Total general revenues and transfers thanges in net assets let assets, beginning of year

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Net (Expense) Re	venue and Change	Component Units					
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Waterloo Water Works	Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc.			
\$ (22,269,149)	\$-	\$ (22,269,149)	\$-	\$-			
(9,347,644)	-	(9,347,644)	-	-			
(191,227)	-	(191,227)	-	-			
(6,469,740)	-	(6,469,740)	-	-			
4,272,155	-	4,272,155	-	-			
(4,383,069)	-	(4,383,069)	-	-			
(2,880,205)	-	(2,880,205)	-	-			
(41,268,879)	-	(41,268,879)	-	-			
-	1,500,740	1,500,740	-	-			
-	34,666	34,666	-	-			
-	1,535,406	1,535,406		-			
(41,268,879)	1,535,406	(39,733,473)	-	-			
-	-	-	542,772	-			
 -	-	-	<u> </u>	233,472			
27,456,508	-	27,456,508	-	-			
11,319,918	-	11,319,918	-	-			
9,606,678	-	9,606,678	-	-			
1,616,688	-	1,616,688	-	-			
798,350	-	798,350	-	-			
1,254,068	-	1,254,068	-	-			
860,924	-	860,924	-	-			
71,654	-	71,654	-	-			
426,353	85,352	511,705	81,156	13,377			
6,556,363	-	6,556,363	114,884	1,625			
59,967,504	85,352	60,052,856	196,040	15,002			
18,698,625	1,620,758	20,319,383	738,812	248,474			
235,555,535	76,410,651	311,966,186	19,897,118	705,539			
\$ 254,254,160	\$ 78,031,409	\$ 332,285,569	\$ 20,635,930	\$ 954,013			

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2009

Assets	 General	Trust and Agency		Local Option Tax	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,714,343	\$ 729,135	\$	8,286,990	
Investments	-	-		-	
Receivables:					
Customer accounts	646,267	-		-	
Property tax:					
Delinquent	162,336	97,542		-	
Succeeding year	16,575,460	11,368,926		-	
Special assessments	204,317	-		-	
Accrued interest	-	-		-	
Loans and notes	56,596	-		-	
Due from other funds	1,521,160	-		6,528	
Due from other governments:					
Federal	157,467	-		-	
lowa	568,473	-		2,149,511	
Other	263,606	179,682		10,914	
Inventories and prepaids	256,298	-		-	
Assets held for resale	-	-		-	
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	3,537,382	1,619,814		-	
Receivables	 20,599	-			
Total assets	\$ 36,684,304	\$ 13,995,099	\$	10,453,943	

(Continued)

	neral Obligation Debt Service		Other Governmental		Total
\$	581,069	\$	23,128,524	\$	45,440,061
·	-	·	498,550	·	498,550
			1,784,825		2,431,092
	58,579		22,171		340,628
	6,938,746		5,617,346		40,500,478
	-		-		204,317
	-		2,590		2,590
	-		-		56,596
	-		603,698		2,131,386
	-		2,113,453		2,270,920
	-		7,191,964		9,909,948
	104,883		77,068		636,153
	-		164,029		420,327
	-		243,796		243,796
	45,698		2,680,933		7,883,827
	-		_,,		20,599
\$	7,728,975	\$	44,128,947	\$	112,991,268

Balance Sheet (Continued) Governmental Funds June 30, 2009

List 200 second Event Delenses	 General	Trust and Agency	Local Option Tax
Liabilities and Fund Balances			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 543,046	\$ 7,651 \$	1,659,767
Retainages payable	-	-	320,344
Accrued liabilities	1,303,081	93,225	26,639
Due to other funds	407,864	-	-
Deferred revenue	17,512,657	11,466,468	515,000
Compensated absences	116,571	-	1,368
Due to Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc.	294,554	-	-
Payables from restricted assets	1,265,859	-	-
Total liabilities	 21,443,632	11,567,344	2,523,118
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Debt service	-	-	-
Self-funded health insurance	564,351	1,619,814	-
Inventories and prepaids	256,298	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-
Donor specifications	774,145	-	-
Tourism promotion	576,422	-	-
Public access television	117,647	-	-
Airport	-	-	-
Housing	78,653	-	-
Improvements	-	-	-
Unreserved:			
Designated for Vision Iowa	1,239,449	-	-
Insurance	2,693,272	-	-
Other post employment benefits	514,438	-	-
Other	273,372	-	-
Undesignated report in:			
General Fund	8,152,625	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	807,941	7,930,825
Capital projects funds	 -	 -	-
Total fund balances	 15,240,672	2,427,755	7,930,825
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 36,684,304	\$ 13,995,099 \$	10,453,943

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

eral Obligation ebt Service	Other Governmental	Total
\$ 31,234	\$ 3,499,148	\$ 5,740,846
-	937,977	1,258,321
-	222,698	1,645,643
21,424	1,715,448	2,144,736
6,997,325	13,576,349	50,067,799
-	29,096	147,035
-	-	294,554
-	84,052	1,349,911
7,049,983	20,064,768	62,648,845

633,2	294	-	633,294
	-	-	2,184,165
	-	164,029	420,327
	-	243,796	243,796
	-	-	774,145
	-	-	576,422
	-	-	117,647
45,6	698	-	45,698
	-	-	78,653
	-	220,759	220,759
	-	-	1,239,449
	-	-	2,693,272
	-	-	514,438
	-	-	273,372
	-	-	8,152,625
	-	9,175,814	17,914,580
	-	14,259,781	14,259,781
678,9	992	24,064,179	 50,342,423
\$ 7,728,9	975 \$	44,128,947	\$ 112,991,268

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets June 30, 2009

Total governmental fund balances		\$ 50,342,423
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of		
net assets are different because:		
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial		
resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds		268,567,193
Certain receivables are not available to pay for current period expenditures		
and, therefore, are deferred in the funds		8,601,549
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the		
current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds:		
General obligation bonds	\$ (66,076,100)	
Other loans and notes	(3,392,268)	
Bond issuance costs	135,827	
Bond deferred amount on refunding	20,992	
Bond discount	40,080	
Bond premium	(32,590)	
Other post employment benefits obligation	(476,938)	
Compensated absences and deferred compensation	(3,189,178)	
Pollution remediation liability	(25,000)	
Accrued interest payable	 (261,830)	 (73,257,005)
Net assets of governmental activities		\$ 254,254,160

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2009

Revenues: S 15,914,988 S 11,044,107 S Other faxes 3,773,548 555,971 9,702,072 Licenses and permits 864,171 - - Investment licome 155,804 33,070 57,382 Rent 759,016 - - Charges for services 5,659,106 - - Intergovernmental 1,623,423 - - Charges for services 2,123,833 - - Special assessments 37,216 - - Miscellaneous 2,220,645 - - Current operating: - - - - Public works 2,460,443 - 9,261,666 - - Current operating: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			General	Trust and Agency	Local Option Tax
Other faxes 3,773,848 555,971 9,702,876 Licenses and pamilts 964,171 - - - Investment income 155,804 33,070 57,382 Rent 759,016 - - - Intergovernmental 1,629,423 - 5,211 Charges for services 2,123,833 - - Special assessments 37,216 - - Miscellaneous 2,290,645 - - - Total revenues 2,342,351 2,406,598 - - - Public safely 23,342,351 2,406,598 - - - - Public safely 23,342,351 2,406,598 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Revenues:				
Licenses and permits 964,171 - - Investment income 156,804 33,070 57,382 Rent 1,629,423 - 521 Charges for services 5,669,106 - - Interfund charges for services 2,102,833 - - Special assessments 37,216 - - Miscellancous 2,200,445 - - Public works 2,400,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 33,37,750 11,633,148 9,765,275 Current operating: - - - - Public works 2,400,443 - 9,261,666 - - Current operating: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <t< td=""><td>Property taxes</td><td>\$</td><td>15,914,988</td><td>\$ 11,044,107</td><td>\$ -</td></t<>	Property taxes	\$	15,914,988	\$ 11,044,107	\$ -
Investment income 155,804 33,070 57,382 Rent 759,016 - - Intergovermental 1.629,423 - 5.215 Charges for services 2,123,833 - - Special assessments 37,716 - - Miscellaneous 2,200,645 - - Total revenues 33,307,750 11,633,148 9,765,273 Expenditures: Current operating: - - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - - Current operating: - - - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - - Current operating: - - - - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - - - - Cutrent operating: - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			3,773,548	555,971	9,702,678
Rent 759.016 - - Intergovernmental 1.829.423 - 5.219 Charges for services 2.123.833 - - Special assessments 3.7216 - - Miscellaneous 2.200.445 - - Total revenues 33.307.750 11.633.148 9.765.275 Expenditures: - - - Current operating: - - - Public works 2.400.443 - 9.261.666 Health and social services 33.3706 - - Outlice and recreation 7.600.006 - - Current operating: - - - Outlice and recreation 7.600.006 - - Current or extrice: - - - - Principal - - - - - Debt service: - - - - - Principal - - <	Licenses and permits		964,171	-	-
Intergovernmental 1.629,423 - 5,215 Charges for services 5,659,106 - - Interfund charges for services 2,123,333 - - Special assessments 37,216 - - Total revenues 2,200,645 - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,568 - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 333,706 - - Churre and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - Capital outlay - - - - Debt service: 2,025 - - - Principal - - - - Transfers out <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>155,804</td><td>33,070</td><td>57,382</td></td<>			155,804	33,070	57,382
Charges for services 5.659,106 - - Interfund charges for services 2,123,833 - - Special assessments 37,216 - - Miscellaneous 2,290,645 - - Total revenues 33,307,750 11,633,148 9,765,275 Expenditures: - - - Current operating: - - - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 333,706 - - Curture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Curture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - - Bord issuance costs - - - - Tarusfers out (2,244	Rent		759,016	-	-
Interfund charges for services 2,123,833 - - Special assessments 37,216 - - Miscellaneous 2,200,645 - - Total revenues 33,307,750 11,633,148 9,765,275 Expenditures: - - - - Quito safety 2,342,351 2,406,588 - - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,665 - - Current operating: - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <	Intergovernmental		1,629,423	-	5,219
Special assessments 37,216 - - Miccelianeous 2,290,645 - - - Expenditures: 33,307,750 11,633,148 9,765,279 Current operating: 23,342,351 2,406,588 - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 33,307,6 - - Currue and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and econonic development 2,289,780 - - General government 5,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - Principal - - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - - Bond issuance costs - - - - Transfers out (2,244,633) (8,893,048) - - Insurance proceeds 1,421,521 -	Charges for services		5,659,106	-	-
Miscellaneous 2,290,645 - - Total revenues 33,307,750 11,633,148 9,765,275 Expenditures: Current operating: - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - Public safety 24,50,443 - 9,261,668 Health and social services 333,706 - - Current operating: - - - Cuture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Currenty and economic development 2,289,780 - - Community and economic development 2,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - Total expenditures 2,025 - - - Capital outlay - - - - Total expenditures 41,504,069 2,445,428 9,261,666 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (2,244,633) (8,893,048)	Interfund charges for services		2,123,833	-	-
Miscellaneous 2,290,645 - - Total revenues 33,307,750 11,633,148 9,765,275 Expenditures: Current operating: - - Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - Public safety 24,50,443 - 9,261,668 Health and social services 333,706 - - Current operating: - - - Cuture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Currenty and economic development 2,289,780 - - Community and economic development 2,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - Total expenditures 2,025 - - - Capital outlay - - - - Total expenditures 41,504,069 2,445,428 9,261,666 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (2,244,633) (8,893,048)	Special assessments		37,216	-	-
Expenditures: Current operating: Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 333,706 - - Cutrrent of cereation 7,000,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - - Capital outlay - - - - - Transfers in 9,094,843 - - - - Transfers in 9,094,843 - - - - - Transfers in 9,094,843			2,290,645	-	-
Current operating: Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 333,706 - - Cutture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - Community and economic development 5,485,758 38,840 - Ceneral government 5,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - Principal - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - Bond issuance costs - - - Capital outlay - - - Total expenditures (8,196,319) 9,187,720 503,611 Other financing sources (uses): - - - Transfers out (2,244,633)<(6,893,048)	Total revenues		33,307,750	11,633,148	9,765,279
Public safety 23,342,351 2,406,588 - Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 333,706 - - Culture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - General government 5,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - - Bond issuance costs - - - - Total expenditures (8,196,319) 9,187,720 503,611 Other financing sources (uses): - - - - Transfers in 9,094,843 - - - Transfers out (2,244,633) (8,893,048) - - Bond discount - - - - - Proceeds from sale of capital assets	Expenditures:				
Public works 2,450,443 - 9,261,666 Health and social services 333,706 - - Culture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - General government 5,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - - Bond lissuance costs - - - - - Capital outlay - - - - - - Total expenditures (8,196,319) 9,187,720 503,611 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Health and social services 333,706 - - Culture and recreation 7,600,006 - - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - - General government 5,485,758 38,840 - - - Debt service: - - - - - - - Principal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Public safety		23,342,351	2,406,588	-
Culture and recreation 7,600,006 - - Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - General government 5,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - Principal - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - Bond issuance costs - - - Capital outlay - - - Total expenditures (8,196,319) 9,187,720 503,611 Other financing sources (uses): - - - Transfers in 9,094,843 - - Transfers out (2,244,633) (8,893,048) - Insurance proceeds 1,421,521 - - Bond discount - - - - Proceeds from sale of capital assets 74,294 - - - Payments to refunded bond escrow agent - - - - - - - -	Public works		2,450,443	-	9,261,668
Community and economic development 2,289,780 - - - General government 5,485,758 38,840 - Debt service: - - - - Principal - - - - - Interest and fees 2,025 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Health and social services		333,706	-	-
General government 5,485,758 38,840 Debt service: Principal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <	Culture and recreation		7,600,006	-	-
Debt service: Principal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Community and economic development		2,289,780	-	-
Principal - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	General government		5,485,758	38,840	-
Interest and fees 2,025 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Principal		-	-	-
Capital outlay - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Interest and fees		2,025	-	-
Total expenditures 41,504,069 2,445,428 9,261,668 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (8,196,319) 9,187,720 503,611 Other financing sources (uses): 7 7 503,611 Transfers in 9,094,843 - - Transfers out (2,244,633) (8,893,048) - Insurance proceeds 1,421,521 - - Bond discount - - - - Proceeds from sale of capital assets 74,294 - - - Payments to refunded bond escrow agent - - - - - Issuance of long-term debt - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Bond issuance costs		-	-	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures (8,196,319) 9,187,720 503,611 Other financing sources (uses): - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -<	Capital outlay		-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses): 9,094,843 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Total expenditures		41,504,069	2,445,428	9,261,668
Transfers in 9,094,843 - - Transfers out (2,244,633) (8,893,048) - Insurance proceeds 1,421,521 - - Bond discount - - - - Proceeds from sale of capital assets 74,294 - - - Refunding bonds issued - - - - - Payments to refunded bond escrow agent - - - - - Issuance of long-term debt - - - - - - - Net changes in fund balances 149,706 294,672 503,611 - 503,611 Fund balances, beginning of year 15,090,966 2,133,083 7,427,214 -	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures		(8,196,319)	9,187,720	503,611
Transfers out (2,244,633) (8,893,048) - Insurance proceeds 1,421,521 - - Bond discount - - - - Proceeds from sale of capital assets 74,294 - - - Refunding bonds issued - - - - - Payments to refunded bond escrow agent - - - - - Issuance of long-term debt - - - - - - Total other financing sources (uses) 8,346,025 (8,893,048) - - - Net changes in fund balances 149,706 294,672 503,611 Fund balances, beginning of year 15,090,966 2,133,083 7,427,214	Other financing sources (uses):				
Insurance proceeds1,421,521Bond discountProceeds from sale of capital assets74,294Refunding bonds issuedPayments to refunded bond escrow agentIssuance of long-term debtTotal other financing sources (uses)8,346,025(8,893,048)-Net changes in fund balances149,706294,672503,611Fund balances, beginning of year15,090,9662,133,0837,427,214	Transfers in		9,094,843	-	-
Bond discountProceeds from sale of capital assets74,294Refunding bonds issuedPayments to refunded bond escrow agentIssuance of long-term debtTotal other financing sources (uses)8,346,025(8,893,048)-Net changes in fund balances149,706294,672503,611Fund balances, beginning of year15,090,9662,133,0837,427,214	Transfers out		(2,244,633)	(8,893,048)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets74,294Refunding bonds issuedPayments to refunded bond escrow agentIssuance of long-term debtTotal other financing sources (uses)8,346,025(8,893,048)-Net changes in fund balances149,706294,672503,611Fund balances, beginning of year15,090,9662,133,0837,427,214	Insurance proceeds		1,421,521	-	-
Refunding bonds issued - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>Bond discount</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Bond discount		-	-	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Proceeds from sale of capital assets		74,294	-	-
Issuance of long-term debt - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses) 8,346,025 (8,893,048) - Net changes in fund balances 149,706 294,672 503,611 Fund balances, beginning of year 15,090,966 2,133,083 7,427,214	Payments to refunded bond escrow agent		-	-	-
Net changes in fund balances 149,706 294,672 503,611 Fund balances, beginning of year 15,090,966 2,133,083 7,427,214	Issuance of long-term debt		-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year15,090,9662,133,0837,427,214	Total other financing sources (uses)		8,346,025	(8,893,048)	-
	Net changes in fund balances		149,706	294,672	503,611
	Fund balances, beginning of year	_	15,090,966	 2,133,083	 7,427,214
$\psi = 10,2\pi 0,972,\psi = 2,721,100,\psi = 1,000,020$	Fund balances, end of year	\$	15,240,672	\$ 2,427,755	\$ 7,930,825

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Gen	eral Obligation	Other	
C	ebt Service	Governmental	Total
\$	6,568,915	\$ 5,261,685	\$ 38,789,695
	310,350	25,707	14,368,254
	-	13,135	977,306
	29,361	150,736	426,353
	118,687	182,863	1,060,566
	86,363	21,211,387	22,932,392
	-	304,554	5,963,660
	-	685,000	2,808,833
	-	-	37,216
	-	3,752,615	6,043,260
	7,113,676	31,587,682	93,407,535
	-	192,077	25,941,016
	-	12,134,734	23,846,845
	-	-	333,706
	-	1,244,290	8,844,296
	-	11,665,071	13,954,851
	100	7,859	5,532,557
	7,311,710	387,108	7,698,818
	2,826,396	76,752	2,905,173
	25,486	44,752	70,238
	-	16,639,618	16,639,618
	10,163,692	42,392,261	105,767,118
	(3,050,016)	(10,804,579)	(12,359,583)
	2 002 956	2 206 556	15 205 255
	2,993,856 (300,210)	3,206,556 (3,857,364)	15,295,255 (15,295,255)
	(500,210)	(0,007,004)	(15,295,255) 1,421,521
	- (22,423)	- (17,657)	(40,080)
	(22,423)	(17,007)	(40,080) 74,294
	-	-	74,294 4,271,100
	4,271,100 (4,200,992)	-	
	(4,200,992)	- 0,400,000	(4,200,992)
	2,741,331	9,400,000 8,731,535	<u>9,400,000</u> 10,925,843
	2,141,001	 0,701,000	 10,323,043
	(308,685)	(2,073,044)	(1,433,740)
	987,677	26,137,223	 51,776,163
\$	678,992	\$ 24,064,179	\$ 50,342,423

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2009

Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: Current year Prior year (2,979,245)	Net change in fund balances - governmental funds		\$	(1,433,740)
Depreciation (10,799,234) 15,355,947 The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets is to increase/ decrease net assets: 1,534,227 Droceeds from sale of capital assets (74,294) Net loss on sale of capital assets (163,400) The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt must be reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes (11,771,100) Repayment of other long-term debt principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding (3,964) Change in accrued interest 28,932 (1,636,004) Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: Current year 8,601,549	Capital outlays to purchase or construct capital assets are reported in the governmental funds as expenditures. However, those costs are reported in the statement of net assets and are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense in the statement of activities. The amounts of capital outlay and depreciation expense for the year are as follows:			
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets is to increase/ decrease net assets: Donated capital assets 1,534,227 Proceeds from sale of capital assets (74,294) Net loss on sale of capital assets (74,294) Net loss on sale of capital assets (74,294) The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of activities una debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 4,200,992 Bond issuance costs 70,233 Bond discount 40,080 Amortization of issuance costs, discount, premium and deferred amount on refunding (3,964) Change in accrued interest 2, 28,932 (1,636,004) Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: Current year 8,601,549 Prior year (2,979,245)				15 355 947
decrease net assets: 1,534,227 Proceeds from sale of capital assets (74,294) Net loss on sale of capital assets (163,400) (237,694) The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of activities whereas in the governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes (11,771,100) (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 43,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 3,964) Change in accrued interest 28,932 (1,636,004) Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: 28,932 (2,979,245) Current year </td <td></td> <td>(10,799,234)</td> <td>-</td> <td>10,000,047</td>		(10,799,234)	-	10,000,047
Donated capital assets 1,534,227 Proceeds from sale of capital assets (74,294) Net loss on sale of capital assets (163,400) (237,694) The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities whereas in the governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 7,280,000 Repayment of secrew agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 438,818 Payment to escrew agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 3,964) Change in accrued interest 28,932 (1,636,004) Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: Current year 8,601,549 Prior year	The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets is to increase/			
Proceeds from sale of capital assets (74,294) Net loss on sale of capital assets (163,400) (237,694) The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of long-term debt and related items: (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7.260,000 (10,00,000) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7.260,000 (10,00,000) Repayment of secrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding Amortization of issuance costs, discount, premium and deferred amount on refunding (3,964) (1,636,004) Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: (1,636,004) Current year 8,601,549 (2,979,245) (2,979,245)				
Net loss on sale of capital assets (163,400) (237,694) The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities whereas in the governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7,260,000 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 4,200,992 Bond issuance costs 70,238 70,238 8,601,549 Change in accrued interest 28,932 (1,636,004) Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: 28,932 (1,636,004)				1,534,227
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of activities whereas in the governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt principal 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 4,200,992 Bond issuance costs, discount, premium and deferred amount on refunding (3,964) Change in accrued interest that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: 28,932 (1,636,004) Prior year 8,601,549 Prior year (2,979,245)	·			(007.004)
funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of activities whereas in the governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes (11,771,100) Repayment of general obligation bond principal 7,260,000 Other long-term debt issued (1,900,000) Repayment of other long-term debt principal 438,818 Payment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding 43,964) Change in accrued interest 28,932 Revenue in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial 28,932 resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: 28,932 Current year 8,601,549 Prior year (2,979,245)	Net loss on sale of capital assets	(163,400)	-	(237,694)
resources is not reported as revenue in the governmental funds: Current year Prior year (2,979,245)	funds while repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources. These transactions have no effect on the change in net assets in the statement of activities. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. In addition, interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the statement of activities whereas in the governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported only when due. The following is a detail of the net effect on these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: General obligation bonds issued for governmental purposes Repayment of general obligation bond principal Other long-term debt issued Repayment to escrow agent, including \$20,992 deferred amount on refunding Bond issuance costs, discount, premium and deferred amount on refunding Change in accrued interest	7,260,000 (1,900,000) 438,818 4,200,992 70,238 40,080 (3,964)		(1,636,004)
Current year 8,601,549 Prior year (2,979,245)				
Prior year (2,979,245)	· · ·			
Come average reported in the statement of estivities do not require the use of surrent	-			(2,979,245)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:	financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental			
				(476,938)
				(4,477)
				(25,000)
Changes in net assets of governmental activities			\$	

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Statement of Net Assets Enterprise Funds June 30, 2009

	Sa	Major Sanitary Sewer		Nonmajor Sanitation		Total	
Assets							
Current assets:							
Cash	\$	8,097,166	\$	2,208,729	\$	10,305,895	
Customer accounts receivable		1,881,106		778,329		2,659,435	
Due from other funds		-		16,269		16,269	
Due from other governments:							
Federal		3,668		-		3,668	
Waterloo Water Works		506,917		294,423		801,340	
Other		48,609		12,750		61,359	
Inventories and prepaids		16,339		-		16,339	
Restricted assets, cash		1,321,727		80,180		1,401,907	
Total current assets		11,875,532		3,390,680		15,266,212	

Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash	2,123,500	-	2,123,500
Bond issue costs, net of accumulated amortization	143,585	-	143,585
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	84,746,207	1,194,993	85,941,200
Capital assets not being depreciated	1,353,164	-	1,353,164
Net capital assets	 86,099,371	1,194,993	87,294,364
Total noncurrent assets	 88,366,456	1,194,993	89,561,449
Total assets	\$ 100,241,988	\$ 4,585,673	\$ 104,827,661

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

	S	Major anitary Sewer	Nonmajor Sanitation	Total
Liabilities and Net Assets		,		
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable	\$	288,553	\$ 99,990 \$	388,543
Retainages payable		33,041	-	33,041
Accrued liabilities		127,275	39,521	166,796
Due to other funds		2,919	-	2,919
Current maturities of general obligation bonds		1,348,500	-	1,348,500
Compensated absences and deferred compensation		172,246	25,738	197,984
Payable from restricted assets:				
Security deposits		191,555	80,180	271,735
Accrued interest, revenue bonds		82,366	-	82,366
Current portion of revenue bonds		1,585,000	-	1,585,000
Total current liabilities		3,831,455	245,429	4,076,884
Noncurrent:				
General obligation bonds, net bond discount and reacquisition costs		13,674,795	-	13,674,795
Revenue bonds, net of deferred amount on refunding		8,951,080	-	8,951,080
Other post employment benefits obligation		25,215	11,847	37,062
Compensated absences and deferred compensation		53,016	3,415	56,431
Total noncurrent liabilities		22,704,106	15,262	22,719,368
Total liabilities		26,535,561	260,691	26,796,252
Net assets:				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt		64,225,058	1,194,993	65,420,051
Restricted for:				
Debt service		2,387,667	-	2,387,667
Improvements		783,641	-	783,641
Unrestricted		6,310,061	3,129,989	9,440,050
Total net assets		73,706,427	4,324,982	78,031,409
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	100,241,988	\$ 4,585,673 \$	104,827,661

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets Enterprise Funds Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Major Sanitary Sewer	Nonmajor Sanitation	Total
Operating revenues:			
Charges for sales and service	\$ 9,610,941	\$ 3,349,978 \$	12,960,919
Miscellaneous	17,935	-	17,935
Total operating revenues	9,628,876	3,349,978	12,978,854
Operating expenses:			
Salaries and benefits	2,142,604	1,026,023	3,168,627
Contractual services	1,345,121	1,072,787	2,417,908
Intra-city reimbursements	692,000	875,333	1,567,333
Commodities	890,291	380,184	1,270,475
Depreciation	2,221,335	238,973	2,460,308
Total operating expenses	7,291,351	3,593,300	10,884,651
Operating income (loss)	2,337,525	(243,322)	2,094,203
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	62,218	23,134	85,352
Intergovernmental	339,496	274,988	614,484
Interest expense	(1,247,241)	-	(1,247,241)
Amortization of bond issue costs	(26,708)	-	(26,708)
Gain (loss) on disposition of equipment	(8,532)	3,000	(5,532)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(880,767)	301,122	(579,645)
Income before capital contributions	1,456,758	57,800	1,514,558
Capital contributions, customers and developers	106,200		106,200
Changes in net assets	1,562,958	57,800	1,620,758
Net assets, beginning of year	72,143,469	4,267,182	76,410,651
Net assets, end of year	\$ 73,706,427	\$ 4,324,982 \$	78,031,409

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Statement of Cash Flows Enterprise Funds Year Ended June 30, 2009

Cash flows from operating activities:	Sa	Major nitary Sewer		Nonmajor Sanitation		Total
Receipts from customers and users	\$	9,666,563	\$	3,322,970	\$	12,989,533
Payments to suppliers	Ŷ	(2,388,659)	Ŷ	(1,435,252)	Ψ	(3,823,911)
Payments to or on behalf of employees		(2,142,872)		(1,004,966)		(3,147,838)
Payment for interfund services used		(692,000)		(875,333)		(1,567,333)
Net cash provided by operating activities		4,443,032		7,419		4,450,451
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:						
Proceeds from interfund accounts		2,285,422		-		2,285,422
(Payments of) interfund accounts		-		(16,269)		(16,269)
Operating grants		552,440		282,812		835,252
Net cash provided by noncapital						
financing activities		2,837,862		266,543		3,104,405
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:						
Purchase and construction of capital assets		(1,055,449)		(224,925)		(1,280,374)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-		3,000		3,000
Proceeds from bonds, loans and notes, net bond issuance						
costs and discounts of \$31,773		3,387,127		-		3,387,127
Principal paid on debt		(4,580,000)		-		(4,580,000)
Interest paid on debt		(1,156,939)		-		(1,156,939)
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities		(3,405,261)		(221,925)		(3,627,186)
Cash flows from investing activities,						
interest received		62,218		23,134		85,352
Increase in cash and cash equivalents		3,937,851		75,171		4,013,022
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year		7,604,542		2,213,738		9,818,280
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$	11,542,393	\$	2,288,909	\$	13,831,302

(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows (Continued) Enterprise Funds Year Ended June 30, 2009

		Major Initary Sewer	Nonmajor Sanitation	•		
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$	2,337,525	\$ (243,322)	\$	2,094,203	
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation		2,221,335	238,973		2,460,308	
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		32,391	(17,859)		14,532	
(Increase) decrease in due from other governments		5,296	(9,149)		(3,853)	
(Increase) in inventories and prepaids		(7,882)	-		(7,882)	
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		(163,420)	11,039		(152,381)	
Increase in security deposits		18,055	6,680		24,735	
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities		(9,228)	7,952		(1,276)	
Increase in other post employment benefits obligation		25,215	11,847		37,062	
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences and						
deferred compensation		(16,255)	1,258		(14,997)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	4,443,032	\$ 7,419	\$	4,450,451	
Schedule of noncash capital and related financing activities:						
Payables for acquisition of capital assets	\$	166,586	\$ -	\$	166,586	
Amortization of bond issue costs		26,708	-		26,708	
Amortization of discounts and reacquisition costs		99,589	-		99,589	
Donated capital assets received as capital contributions		106,200	-		106,200	

See Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Index to the Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note Number	Title	Page Number
1	Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	33 - 42
2	Cash and Investments	42 - 43
3	Leasing Activities	43
4	Loans and Notes	44
5	Interfund Activity	45
6	Capital Assets	46 - 49
7	Deferred Compensation Plans	49
8	Compensated Absences	50
9	Long-Term Debt	51 - 57
10	Operating Leases	57
11	Retirement Systems	57 - 58
12	Deficit Fund Balances	58
13	Commitments	59
14	Other Postemployment Benefits	59 - 61
15	Employee Health Care Plan	61
16	Worker's Compensation Plan	62
17	Joint Ventures and Jointly Governed Organizations	62
18	Industrial Development Revenue Bonds	62
19	Risk Management	63
20	Community Economic Betterment Account Agreements	63
21	Contingencies	63
22	Pollution Remediation Liability	63
23	New GASB Statements and Pending Pronouncements	64 - 65

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of operations:

The City of Waterloo (City) is a political subdivision of the state of lowa located in Black Hawk County. It was incorporated in 1868 and operates under the Home Rule provisions of the Constitution of lowa. The City operates under the Mayor-Council form of government with the full-time Mayor and seven part-time City Council members elected on a nonpartisan basis. The Mayor is elected for a two-year term. City Council members from five wards plus two at-large are elected for staggered four-year terms. The City provides numerous services to citizens including public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development and general government services. The City also provides sanitary sewer and sanitation (garbage pick up) utilities for its citizens. Through its component unit, Waterloo Water Works, water utility services are also provided.

Reporting entity:

In accordance with Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, the basic financial statements include all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions, authorities and material component units. The City has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City.

These financial statements present the City of Waterloo (the primary government) and its discretely presented component units, the Waterloo Water Works and Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. Complete financial statements of the Waterloo Water Works component unit can be obtained from the Waterloo Water Works administrative office, 325 Sycamore Street, Waterloo, Iowa. Complete financial statements of the Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. can be obtained from their office at 313 East 5th Street, Waterloo, Iowa.

<u>Blended component unit</u>: The Waterloo Housing Authority (Authority) is governed by a board that includes all seven members of the City Council plus two members appointed by the Mayor, subject to approval of a majority of the City Council, for a total of nine members. Although the Authority is considered legally separate from the City, it receives administrative support from the various departments within the City's General Fund. Due to the nature of its relationship with the City, the Authority is considered part of the primary government. The Authority is reported as a special revenue fund.

Discretely presented component units:

Waterloo Water Works: The Waterloo Water Works is a component unit that is legally separate from the City, but is financially accountable to the City. The Waterloo Water Works is governed by a three-member board appointed by the City Council and its operating budget is subject to the review of the City Council. The Waterloo Water Works operates on a calendar year-end and prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Due to the different year-end, the amount reported by the Waterloo Water Works as due to the primary government and the primary government's due from the Waterloo Water Works do not agree by \$85,720.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc.: The Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. is a nonprofit corporation and a component unit of the City whose purpose is to strengthen the local economy by competitively marketing the area as a destination for conventions, tour groups, sporting events and individual travelers.

The Organization's operations are funded primarily by an allocation of the local hotel/motel tax from the City's local transient guest tax. By ordinance, the City allocates 50 percent of the tax to the Organization.

The Organization is governed by a 15-member Board of Directors. Five members are appointed by the City, five are appointed by the Greater Cedar Valley Chamber of Commerce and the other five are elected by other members of the Organization's Board.

Basis of presentation:

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u>: The statement of net assets and the statement of activities report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the City. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenue, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from the legally separate Waterloo Water Works and Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. component units.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct and indirect expenses of a given program or function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific program or function. Program/function revenue includes: (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given program/function and (2) grants, contributions and other resources that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program/function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenue.

<u>Fund financial statements</u>: Separate financial statements are provided for governmental and proprietary funds. The focus of fund financial statements is on major funds. Major individual governmental funds and the major enterprise fund are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as other nonmajor governmental funds. The other enterprise fund is reported in a separate column on the enterprise funds financial statements.

The City had the following major governmental funds:

General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Trust and Agency (Employee Benefits) Special Revenue Fund is required by the Code of Iowa to account for property taxes levied for employee benefits. This fund either pays benefits as expenditures (primarily police and fire pension costs) or transfers cash to the General Fund to reimburse allowable benefits paid therefrom.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Local Option Tax Special Revenue Fund is used to account for resources provided from a 1 percent sales tax approved by the citizens of Waterloo which can only be used for the construction, reconstruction and repair of City streets.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund is required by the Code of Iowa to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, debt service on general obligation long-term debt.

The City had the following major proprietary fund:

Enterprise Fund: The Sanitary Sewer Fund operates the sewage collection system and wastewater treatment plant.

<u>Description of funds</u>: The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balance/net assets, revenue and expenditures or expenses, and other financing sources and uses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The various funds are grouped, in the financial statements in this report, into categories as follows:

Governmental Fund Types: Governmental fund types are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used; current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they are paid; and the difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities, the fund equity, is referred to as "fund balance." The measurement focus is upon determination of changes in financial position, rather than upon net income determination. The following are the City's governmental fund types:

<u>General fund</u> is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those accounted for in another fund.

<u>Special revenue funds</u> are used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

<u>Debt service funds</u> are used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for and the payment of, interest and principal on the City's long-term debt which is not paid by another fund.

<u>Capital projects funds</u> are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by another fund.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Proprietary Fund Type: Proprietary fund types are used to account for a government's ongoing organizations and activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon income determination, financial position and cash flows.

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to that of a private business enterprise where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenue earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Fiduciary Fund Type: To account for assets held by a governmental unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

<u>Agency Funds</u>: To account for assets the City holds for others in an agency capacity. The City has one agency fund.

Measurement focus and basis of accounting:

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Agency funds follow accrual basis of accounting but do not have a measurement focus as they report only assets and liabilities. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue at the same time the related asset is recorded. For reimbursable grants, the asset is recorded as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is both measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year.

Property tax, charges for services, intergovernmental revenue (shared revenue, grants and reimbursements from other governments) and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments and compensated absences are recorded as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific costreimbursement grants and general revenue. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs and then by general revenue.

36

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The enterprise funds of the City apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as the following pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless these pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements: Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board (APB) Opinions and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee on Accounting Procedure (ARBs). The City has elected not to follow FASB pronouncements issued subsequent to November 30, 1989.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenue of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses include the costs of services and administrative expenses. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses.

Direct interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Indirect interfund activity is reported in a separate column on the statement of activities.

Budgets and budgetary accounting: The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as required supplementary information.

Summary of significant accounting policies:

The significant accounting policies followed by the City include the following:

<u>Cash, pooled investments and cash equivalents</u>: The cash balances of most City funds are pooled and deposited into interest-bearing demand deposit accounts. Interest earned on investments is allocated among funds in the ratio of cash provided by the fund unless otherwise provided by law. Interest earned by the Road Use Tax Fund is allocated to the General Fund. Investments consist of nonnegotiable certificates of deposit which are stated at cost and deposits in Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust money market accounts. Deposits are stated at fair value which is equivalent to cost plus interest earned.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all short-term cash investments that are highly liquid (including restricted assets) are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and, at the day of purchase, have a maturity date no longer than three months.

<u>Receivables and payables</u>: Receivables are reported net of any allowance for uncollectible accounts. As of June 30, 2009, the General Fund had allowances for uncollectible customer accounts totaling \$746,869.

Property taxes receivable are recognized on the levy or lien date, which is the date that the tax asking is certified by the City to the County Board of Supervisors. Current year delinquent property taxes receivable represent unpaid taxes from the current year. The succeeding year property taxes receivable represent taxes certified by the City to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the City is required to certify its budget to the County Auditor by March 15 of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property taxes receivable have been recorded, the related revenue is deferred and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Property tax revenue became due and collectible in September and March of the fiscal year with a 1½ percent per month penalty for delinquent payments; was based on January 1, 2007 assessed property valuations; was for the tax accrual period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2009; and reflected the tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in March 2008.

Special assessments are levied against certain property owners and become liens against the property benefited by the improvement. Special assessments receivable consist of current assessments which are due within one year, delinquent assessments remaining unpaid after the due date, and deferred, uncollected assessments which have been levied, but are not due within one year.

Customer accounts receivable consist of amounts owed from private individuals or organizations for goods and services.

Loans and notes consist of amounts advanced to private individuals or organizations. Collections of principal and interest from loans and notes made from federal funds are program income of the federal program when received in cash.

Due from other governments consists of grants, shared revenue and amounts collected by other governments on behalf of the City.

<u>Inventories and prepaids</u>: Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when purchased. Inventories and prepaids recorded in the governmental fund types do not reflect current appropriable resources; therefore, an equivalent portion of fund balance is reserved.

Prepaids consist primarily of a deposit for insurance deductibles and premiums paid in advance.

<u>Restricted assets</u>: Certain assets of the governmental funds are classified as restricted assets because their use is completely restricted by donors, contracts or grant agreements.

Certain proceeds of the City's enterprise fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net assets because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The "revenue, operations and maintenance" account is used to report resources set aside to subsidize potential deficiencies from the City's operation that could adversely affect debt service payments. The "revenue bond debt sinking" account is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next 12 months. The "revenue bond debt reserve" account is used to segregate 10 percent of the original face value of bond issues which are still outstanding to provide payments due if the "debt sinking" balance is not adequate. The "revenue bond improvements" account is used to report resources set aside to meet unexpected contingencies or to fund asset renewals and replacements. The "project" account is used to report those proceeds of bond issuances that are restricted for use in construction.

Bond discount, premium and issuance costs: In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Original issuance costs of general obligation bonds repaid by the sanitary sewer enterprise fund and sanitary sewer revenue bonds totaling \$306,358 are amortized using the effective interest method over the life of the bonds. Accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2009 was \$162,773. Amortization of bond issue costs was \$26,708 for 2009.

Original discounts of \$47,194 on general obligation bonds repaid by the sanitary sewer enterprise fund outstanding as of June 30, 2009 are being amortized using the effective interest method over the life of the bonds. Accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2009 was \$10,507. Discount amortization for 2009, which was added to interest expense, was \$4,373.

<u>Net reacquisition costs of refunded bonds</u>: Reacquisition costs of \$965,353 incurred as a result of the August 2005 sewer revenue bond refunding transactions and \$129,949 as a result of the June 30, 2007 and 2009 general obligation bonds repaid by the sanitary sewer enterprise fund are being amortized over the lives of the refunding issues using the effective interest method. Accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2009 was \$652,464. Reacquisition amortization for 2009, including amortization of prior reacquisition costs, which was added to interest expense, was \$95,216.

Interest capitalized: Construction period interest for business-type activities is capitalized. For projects paid with taxable bonds, interest is capitalized at the amount of cash paid at the effective interest rate to the earlier of the date the asset is placed in service or year-end. Interest on tax-exempt debt used for construction is capitalized at the amount incurred, offset by earnings realized by investing debt proceeds until needed. No interest expense was capitalized during the year ended June 30, 2009.

<u>Capital assets</u>: Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide statement of net assets. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset useful lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets, other than infrastructure, are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of \$5,000 and estimated useful lives in excess of one year. Infrastructure is defined by the City as assets available for public use, other than buildings, and having a cost of \$50,000 or more.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset with no amount recorded in the year placed in service and a full year in the year removed from service. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

	Years
Governmental activities:	
Buildings and improvements	10 - 40
Infrastructure	15 - 100
Furniture and equipment	3 - 20
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	3 - 25
Assets under capital lease	10 - 15
Business-type activities:	
Buildings	15 - 50
Improvements other than buildings	50
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	5 -10
Discretely presented component units:	
Buildings and improvements	8 - 40
Water supply and distribution systems	10 - 99
Meters and equipment	5 - 63
Machinery and equipment	5 - 26
Leasehold improvements	5 - 39

The City's collection of works of art, library books and other similar assets are not capitalized. These collections are unencumbered, held for public exhibition and education, protected, cared for and preserved and subject to City policy that requires proceeds from the sale of these items to be used to acquire other collection items.

<u>Deferred and unearned revenues</u>: In the governmental funds, deferred revenues represent amounts due, which are measurable, but not available, or grants and similar items received, but for which the City has not met all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider. In the statement of net assets, unearned revenues represent the deferral of property tax receivables which are levied for a future period and unearned grants.

<u>Interfund transactions</u>: Transactions among City funds that would be treated as revenues and expenditures or expenses if they involved organizations external to City government are accounted for as revenues and expenditures or expenses in the funds involved.

Transactions which constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures initially made from it which are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures in the reimbursed fund.

Transactions, which constitute the transfer of resources from a fund receiving revenues to a fund through which the revenues are to be expended, are separately reported in the respective fund's operating statements.

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds" in the fund financial statements. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

<u>Short-term general obligation bonds</u>: During the year ended June 30, 2008, the City issued a short-term general obligation capital loan note and recorded the proceeds, as well as the debt, in the General Fund. The debt was issued as reimbursement for payouts of employee termination benefits. During the following 12 months, the debt plus interest was repaid through the General Obligation Debt Service Fund. An operating transfer was used to transfer the liability from the General Fund to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund. Following is a schedule of activity for the short-term debt:

Balance, beginning of year Repayments	\$ 300,000 (300,000)
Borrowings	 -
Balance, end of year	\$ -

<u>Compensated absences</u>: City ordinances and labor contracts with the City call for the accumulation of vacation, compensatory time and sick leave for subsequent use or for payment upon termination or retirement. During 2001, the City began offering an early sick leave payout option for certain employees. Qualifying employees can elect to receive 60 percent of the time in their frozen sick leave bank over a five-year period prior to their retirement or termination of employment. Vacation, compensatory time and sick pay are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and the proprietary funds statements and reported as a liability. Mature compensated absences, for example, as a result of employee retirements and resignations, are considered due and expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and are reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund. Governmental fund liabilities for unmatured compensated absences are not reported in fund financial statements.

Long-term liabilities: In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the face amount of general obligation bonds issued is reported as an other financing source. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

<u>Fund balance</u>: Reservations of fund balance are reported for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

<u>Net assets</u>: Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Amounts reported as invested in capital assets, net of related debt, consist of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt excludes unspent debt proceeds. Unspent debt proceeds for the various capital project Go Bonds Funds are \$14,343,491 and the Sanitary Sewer enterprise fund is \$3,685,062. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The government-wide statement of net assets reports \$35,823,845 of restricted net assets of which \$17,960,202 is restricted by enabling legislation.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

<u>Indirect allocations</u>: Operating funds, departments and activities receive services from supporting funds, departments and activities. Annually, management estimates the value of those services and records applicable indirect allocations. Since there is no approved indirect cost rate for federal programs, activities receiving federal funding are not allocated indirect costs.

Estimates and assumptions: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 2. Cash and Investments

<u>Interest rate risk</u>: The City's policy allows the operating funds to be invested in instruments authorized by the City's investment policy that mature within 397 days and funds not identified as operating funds to be invested with maturities longer than 397 days. However, all investments of the City shall have maturities that are consistent with the liquidity needs of the City.

As of June 30, 2009, the City had investments in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust which were valued at an amortized cost of \$5,138,359 pursuant to Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

<u>Credit risk</u>: In accordance with the City's investment policy, the City may invest in interest bearing savings accounts, interest bearing money market accounts, and interest bearing checking accounts at any bank, savings and loan associations or credit union in the state of lowa, obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities, certificates of deposit and other evidences of deposit at federally insured lowa depository institutions, lowa Public Agency Investment Trust, prime bankers' acceptances that mature within 270 days of purchase and are eligible for purchase by a Federal Reserve Bank, commercial paper or other short-term corporate debt that matures within 270 days of purchase and is rated within the two highest classifications, as established by at least one of the standard rating services, repurchase agreements, open-end management investment company organized in trust form, registered with Securities & Exchanges Commission. The policy does not allow the City to invest in reverse repurchase agreements and options contracts.

The investment in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust is a current maturity and is unrated for credit risk purposes.

<u>Concentration of credit risk</u>: The City's investment policy is to diversify its investment portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of securities. However, the policy limits the City from investing in prime bankers' acceptances or commercial paper of more than 10 percent of the investment portfolio and more than 5 percent of the investment portfolio with a single issuer at the time of purchase. In addition, no more than 5 percent of all amounts invested in commercial paper and other short-term corporate debt shall be invested in paper and debt rated in the second highest classification at the time of purchase. As of June 30, 2009, the City has no investments subject to concentration of risk.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 2. Cash and Investments (Continued)

<u>Custodial credit risk</u>: For deposits, this is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's deposits as of June 30, 2009 were entirely covered by federal depository insurance, National Credit Union insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to ensure that there will be no loss of public funds. In addition, the City had no investments subject to custodial credit risk.

Note 3. Leasing Activities

<u>Airport</u>: The Waterloo Municipal Airport has entered into various operating leases with airlines, fixed base operators, auto lease companies, the airport restaurant and hangar tenants, as well as farm airport land. These agreements range from month-to-month leases to longer-term leases with various specified terms. Some of these lease agreements contain cancellable conditions which eliminate any future guaranteed rentals or are contingent upon income produced by the lessee. The following is a schedule by years of the future minimum lease rentals to be received under these leases as of June 30:

During the year ending June 30:

2010	\$ 260,718
2011	 131,600
Total future minimum lease rentals to be received	\$ 392,318

<u>Board of Regents, State of Iowa</u>: The City has entered into a lease agreement with the Board of Regents, State of Iowa, for the former Chicago Great Western Depot building. The term of the lease is from August 21, 2001 through August 20, 2011 at a rate of \$6,035 per month. The following is a schedule by years of the future minimum lease rentals to be received under the lease as of June 30:

During the year ending June 30:

2010	\$ 72,421
2011	72,421
2012	 12,070
Total future minimum lease rentals to be received	\$ 156,912

<u>Waterloo Hotel Equities, LLC d/b/a Ramada Waterloo Civic and Convention Center</u>: The City has entered into a lease agreement with the Waterloo Hotel Equities, LLC d/b/a Ramada Waterloo Civic and Convention Center (Hotel) for the use of the Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center and City parking facilities. The term of the lease is from May 23, 2005 through December 31, 2019. The rental rates are based on the gross income and sales of the Five Sullivan Brothers Convention Center, also known as the Ramada Inn Convention Center (Center) paid on a monthly basis. The lease includes a management agreement with the Hotel for the management of the Center.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 4. Loans and Notes

General Fund:

<u>Rath/Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) Loans</u>: In prior years, the City received federal aid in the form of UDAGs to assist local businesses, including Rath Packing Company (Rath). Rath subsequently liquidated and the City received real estate and cash as a result of the liquidation. A portion of the cash has been loaned to local businesses to assist in their economic development:

Economic development revolving loans: From time-to-time, the City has made economic development loans with repayment terms ranging from 6 months to 15 years and interest ranging from none to 6.5 percent.

The ending balance on these loans as of June 30, 2009 was \$56,596. Interest received by the City on Rath/UDAG loans is recorded in the General Fund as investment income.

Special Revenue Funds:

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Loans:

Low-interest loans: The City has eight low-interest rehabilitation and other loans due as of June 30, 2009. Of the total, two loans are being serviced by Regions Bank. The City serviced loans, with a balance of \$15,371, are estimated to be uncollectible. Collections of CDBG loans are grant program income which is reported in the Special Revenue Fund (CDBG) as charges for services as received.

Low-income housing loans: The City has provided five loans for low-income housing projects, three of which have a below-market interest rate. All have minimal payments required each year until maturity. Maturities range from September 2018 to August 2024. Cash received is program income and considered to be charges for services.

Forgivable loans: The City, through its CDBG, HOME program, Economic Development Initiative program, Lead Paint Removal grant and federal and state Jumpstart funds, provides forgivable rehabilitation loans to low-income households. The loans are forgiven on a sliding scale over a five-year period, provided the home is not sold. If the home is sold, the City's lien against the property prevents a clear title transfer unless the unforgiven portion of the note is satisfied. As of June 30, 2009, the City had made 1,286 such loans totaling \$19,806,116.

These loans are not recorded as assets on the accompanying balance sheet or statement of net assets.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 5. Interfund Activity

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2009 was as follows:

	Due From		Due To	
Major governmental funds:				
General	\$	1,521,160	\$	407,864
Local option sales tax		6,528		-
General obligation debt service		-		21,424
Nonmajor governmental funds		603,698		1,715,448
Major Enterprise Fund, sanitary sewer		-		2,919
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund, sanitation		16,269		-
	\$	2,147,655	\$	2,147,655

Interfund balances result from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system and (3) payments between funds are made.

Due to/from primary government and component units:

Due to Enterprise Funds:	
Sanitary sewer	\$ 506,917
Sanitation	 294,423
Due from Waterloo Water Works	 801,340
Waterloo Water Works - due to primary government	 887,060
Difference	\$ (85,720)

The difference in the above amounts of \$85,720 results from the different year ends of the entities as described in Note 1.

Due to Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. from General Fund	\$ 294,554

The following is a schedule of transfers as included in the basic financial statements of the City:

	Transfers In		ransfers Out
Major governmental funds:			
General	\$ 9,094,843	\$	2,244,633
Trust and agency	-		8,893,048
Local option tax	-		-
General obligation debt service	2,993,856		300,210
Nonmajor governmental funds	3,206,556 3,857,364		3,857,364
	\$ 15,295,255	\$	15,295,255

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 6. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2009 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance June 30, 2008	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Ending Balance June 30, 2009
Governmental Activities					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 29,551,042	\$ 1,742,804	\$ 31,035	-	\$ 31,262,811
Land held for redevelopment	4,764,901	813,002	15,753	-	5,562,150
Construction-in-progress	15,472,286	21,923,980	12,275	(13,819,306)	23,564,685
Total capital assets, not being					
depreciated	49,788,229	24,479,786	59,063	(13,819,306)	60,389,646
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	80,303,996	161,038	199,278	3,568,977	83,834,733
Infrastructure	223,851,303	1,011,959	-	10,250,329	235,113,591
Vehicles, machinery, furniture and equipment	20,527,989	2,036,625	1,153,979	-	21,410,635
Total capital assets, being					
depreciated	324,683,288	3,209,622	1,353,257	13,819,306	340,358,959
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and improvements	38,874,029	2,260,072	106,893	-	41,027,208
Infrastructure	70,873,969	6,993,798	-	-	77,867,767
Vehicles, machinery, furniture and equipment	12,808,806	1,545,364	1,067,733	-	13,286,437
Total accumulated depreciation	122,556,804	10,799,234	1,174,626	-	132,181,412
Total capital assets, being					
depreciated, net	202,126,484	(7,589,612)	178,631	13,819,306	208,177,547
Governmental activities capital					
assets, net	\$251,914,713	\$ 16,890,174	\$ 237,694	\$-	\$268,567,193

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 6. Capital Assets (Continued)

	Beginning Balance June 30, 2008	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Ending Balance June 30, 2009
Business-Type Activities					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 348,055	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 348,055
Construction-in-progress	897,467	709,857	-	(602,215)	1,005,109
Total capital assets, not					
being depreciated	1,245,522	709,857	-	(602,215)	1,353,164
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings	68,144,323	-	-	-	68,144,323
Improvements other than buildings	38,806,698	106,200	-	602,215	39,515,113
Vehicles, machinery, furniture and equipment	6,284,654	737,103	30,486	-	6,991,271
Total capital assets,					<u> </u>
being depreciated	113,235,675	843,303	30,486	602,215	114,650,707
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	12,412,723	1,359,956	-	-	13,772,679
Improvements other than buildings	9,235,168	776,135	-	-	10,011,303
Vehicles, machinery, furniture and equipment	4,623,262	324,217	21,954	-	4,925,525
Total accumulated depreciation	26,271,153	2,460,308	21,954	-	28,709,507
Total capital assets, being					
depreciated, net	86,964,522	(1,617,005)	8,532	602,215	85,941,200
Business-type activities capital	¢ 00 040 044	¢ (007.440)	A 0.500	^	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
assets, net	\$ 88,210,044	\$ (907,148)	\$ 8,532	<u></u>	\$ 87,294,364

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 6. Capital Assets (Continued)

Discretely Presented Waterloo Water Works	Beginning Balance December 31, 2007	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Ending Balance December 31, 2008
Component Unit Capital Assets		/ dataono	Deletione	Transfere	2000
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 231,156	\$ 39,740	\$-	\$-	\$ 270,896
Assets not in service	552,557	113,448	-	-	666,005
Construction-in-progress	1,604,192	459,447	1,833,510	-	230,129
Total capital assets, not	· · ·		· · ·		
being depreciated	2,387,905	612,635	1,833,510	-	1,167,030
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	1,661,896	58,534	-	-	1,720,430
Water supply and distribution systems	19,103,742	1,821,877	-	-	20,925,619
Meters and equipment	1,460,043	12,220	-	-	1,472,263
Machinery and equipment	1,682,754	48,265	31,153	-	1,699,866
Total capital assets,					
being depreciated	23,908,435	1,940,896	31,153	-	25,818,178
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and improvements	599,499	22,341	-	-	621,840
Water supply system	2,123,407	74,415	-	-	2,197,822
Distribution system	2,661,618	245,902	-	-	2,907,520
Meters and equipment	634,626	38,182	-	-	672,808
Machinery and equipment	969,255	84,110	30,195	-	1,023,170
Total accumulated depreciation	6,988,405	464,950	30,195	-	7,423,160
Total capital assets, being					
depreciated, net	16,920,030	1,475,946	958	-	18,395,018
Net discretely presented Waterloo Water Works component unit capital assets, net	\$ 19,307,935	\$ 2,088,581	\$ 1,834,468	\$-	\$ 19,562,048
ouplial doolot, not	<u> </u>	Ψ <u>2</u> ,000,001	Ψ 1,00 1 , 1 00	¥ -	¥ 10,002,0 1 0

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 6. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged by the City as follows for the year ended June 30, 2009:

Governmental activities:	
Public safety	\$ 769,295
Public works	8,674,550
Health and social services	1,387
Culture and recreation	1,041,865
Community and economic development	239,614
General government	 72,523
Total governmental activities	10,799,234
Business-type activities:	
Sanitary sewer	2,221,335
Sanitation	 238,973
Total business-type activities	 2,460,308
Total primary government	\$ 13,259,542
Component unit - Waterloo Water Works	\$ 464,950

Note 7. Deferred Compensation Plans

<u>Deferred frozen sick leave payout</u>: Retirees have the option of receiving their frozen sick leave (Note 8) payout immediately or receiving it as an annuity over 60 months. If the annuity option is selected, interest is paid to the retiree at the same rate as the City pays on the general obligation bonds last issued before the retirement date. As of June 30, 2009, 16 retirees were receiving annuitized payouts, the present value of which was \$104,674, of which \$101,587 resulted from governmental activities and \$3,087 resulted from business-type activities.

During 2001, the City began offering an early sick leave payout option. Qualifying employees can elect to receive 60 percent of the balance in their frozen sick leave bank over a 52-month period prior to their retirement or termination of employment. As of June 30, 2009, one employee was receiving payments, the remaining balance of which was \$1,435 included in governmental activities deferred compensation.

<u>Fire retirement plan under Code of Iowa Chapter 410</u>: The City provides pension benefits under Chapter 410 of the Code of Iowa for certain of its retired firefighters and beneficiaries through a defined benefit plan. The City acts as the administrator of the plan as prescribed by State statute. As of June 30, 2009, all payments had been made to plan participants and there are no further liabilities due under the plan.

Deferred compensation is reported in business-type activities as accrued liabilities and in governmental-type activities as long-term debt.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 8. Compensated Absences

City employees accumulate vacation and sick leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination or retirement. A calendar year is primarily used for the calculation of vacation pay benefits while sick leave utilizes the City's fiscal year. Vacation days for most bargaining unit employees must be taken or paid during the calendar year with limited exceptions. Nonbargaining unit employees may carry forward up to 10 days vacation with proper approval. Upon termination, employees receive payment for unused vacation plus a payment for vacation hours accrued from January through the termination date. As of June 30, 2009, there was \$2,004,867 accrued for vacation.

Prior to July 1, 1984, sick leave was allowed to accumulate to a maximum of 240 days, except for police and fire personnel who could accumulate a maximum of 260 days. Any unused days as of July 1, 1984 were accumulated into a frozen sick leave bank. The days frozen in the bank are paid upon use, termination or retirement (except for library employees who will only be paid upon use). If paid upon retirement, the amount due to employees is computed as the amount equal to 60 percent of the total accumulated hours times the employee's current pay rate paid to employees. Retirees have the option of receiving the payout immediately or receiving it as an annuity over 60 months. As discussed in Note 7, active employees could elect to receive a payout of 60 percent of their frozen sick dollars beginning in July 2001. As of June 30, 2009, there was \$416,020 accrued for the frozen sick leave bank.

After July 1, 1984, sick leave is allowed to accumulate up to 12 days per year. At the end of the year, 25 percent of any unused sick leave is payable to the employee as a bonus and the balance of 75 percent of the unused sick leave is added to the employee's sick leave storage bank for future use. The days accumulated in the bank after July 1, 1984 are not payable upon termination or retirement. Certain Fire Department employees are eligible to receive payouts of 75 percent of their unused sick leave, with the balance of 25 percent of their unused leave added to their sick leave storage bank. As of June 30, 2009, \$108,188, equivalent to 25 percent of unused sick leave subject to payout, has been accrued.

Certain employees can elect either to be paid overtime compensation or to accrue the hours as compensatory time, defined as additional time off from regular hours. Employees are required to be paid for these services upon termination of employment. Maximum hours eligible to be used later as compensatory time are limited by law and labor contracts. Governmental funds do not recognize these accumulations as expenditures until paid. As of June 30, 2009, there was \$906,719 accrued for unused compensatory time.

Employees are also eligible to receive pay-outs of unused casual leave. The City accrued a total of \$48,725 for unused casual leave earned during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

The sick leave bonus and accrued casual pay are reported as compensated absences in the applicable fund which includes \$147,035 in governmental funds, as the liabilities are considered matured and are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. Frozen sick leave, vacation pay and compensatory time liabilities are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements and reported as a liability.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of the changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2009:

			Increases and			Decreases and				Due Within One	
	J	une 30, 2008		Issues	Retirements		June 30, 2009			Year	
Governmental activities:											
General obligation bonds	\$	65,745,000	\$	11,771,100	\$	11,440,000	\$	66,076,100	\$	7,536,500	
Loans and notes		1,931,086		1,900,000		438,818		3,392,268		1,246,226	
Deferred compensation		215,269		-		112,247		103,022		52,026	
Compensated absences		3,112,884		3,820,922		3,700,615		3,233,191		2,245,445	
Subtotal		71,004,239		17,492,022		15,691,680		72,804,581		11,080,197	
Less unamortized discounts											
and reacquisition costs		27,230		61,072		27,230		61,072		-	
Add bond premium		60,281		-		27,691		32,590		-	
	_	71,037,290		17,430,950		15,692,141		72,776,099		11,080,197	
Business-type activities:											
General obligation bonds		14,845,000		3,418,900		3,095,000		15,168,900		1,348,500	
Revenue bonds		12,355,000		-		1,485,000		10,870,000		1,585,000	
Deferred compensation		8,211		238		5,362		3,087		3,087	
Compensated absences		261,201		228,245		238,118		251,328		194,897	
Subtotal		27,469,412		3,647,383		4,823,480		26,293,315		3,131,484	
Less unamortized discounts											
and reacquisition costs		561,049		18,065		99,589		479,525		-	
Total long-term debt	\$	26,908,363	\$	3,629,318	\$	4,723,891	\$	25,813,790	\$	3,131,484	

Compensated absences attributable to governmental activities are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

The City issues bonds and notes primarily to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds and notes have been issued for governmental and business-type activities and to refund debt. Revenue bonds have been issued to fund the acquisition and construction of sanitary sewer facilities and to refund prior general obligation and revenue debt.

General obligation bonds and notes are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. Revenue bonds are the obligations of the Sanitary Sewer Enterprise Fund and are generally payable solely from the revenue of the Sanitary Sewer Enterprise Fund. Bonds generally are issued as 15- to 20-year serial bonds.

On May 21, 2009, the City issued \$6,190,000 in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009B maturing June 1, 2010 through June 1, 2016 with interest rates ranging from 1 percent to 3 percent to refund \$6,100,000 of the outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series 2001 with interest rates from 3 percent to 4.6 percent. The net proceeds related to the refunding of \$6,088,393 (\$4,200,992 relating to governmental activities debt and \$1,887,401 relating to the portion of debt recorded in the Sanitary Sewer Fund) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the portion on the Series 2001 being refunded. As a result, all of the Series 2001 bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the government-wide statement of net assets. The defeased bonds were subsequently paid off on July 15, 2009.

The City completed the current refunding to reduce its total debt service payments over the next seven years by \$412,946 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of old and new debt service payments) of \$380,231.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The City also issued the following general obligation bonds in the current year:

Series 2009A in the amount of \$7,435,000 maturing June 1, 2010 through June 1, 2024 with interest rates ranging from 1.75 percent to 5.75 percent. Reasons for issuance were to finance the costs of various essential and general corporate purpose capital improvements in the City and pay costs of issuance of the bonds.

Taxable Series 2009C in the amount of \$1,565,000 matures June 1, 2010 through June 1, 2019 and has interest rates ranging from 2.5 percent to 5.125 percent. Reasons for issuance were to finance the costs of various essential and general corporate purpose capital improvements in the City and pay costs of issuance of the bonds.

The City's outstanding general obligation long-term debt is as follows:

Issue Date	Purpose	Interest Rates	Outstanding June 30, 2009			
April 1998	Airport hanger	5.400% - 5.750%	\$ 390,000			
March 1999	Refunding	4.125 - 4.200	80,000			
June 2002	Various	3.200 - 4.650	4,825,000			
June 2002	Taxable	4.000 - 6.000	805,000			
June 2003	Various	2.000 - 3.000	3,285,000			
June 2003	Taxable	3.750 - 4.900	670,000			
June 2004	Various	2.500 - 4.750	5,380,000			
June 2004	Taxable	3.000 - 5.900	2,935,000			
June 2005	Various	3.000 - 4.000	5,225,000			
June 2005	Taxable	4.000 - 5.000	1,535,000			
June 2006	Various	3.800 - 4.000	6,730,000			
June 2006	Taxable	5.625 - 5.850	1,795,000			
June 2007	Various	4.000 - 4.500	16,395,000			
June 2007	Refunding	4.000	2,850,000			
June 2007	Taxable	5.400 - 5.600	990,000			
June 2008	Various	3.500 - 3.900	9,435,000			
June 2008	Taxable	5.000	2,730,000			
June 2009	Various	1.000 - 5.000	6,190,000			
June 2009	Taxable	1.750 - 5.750	9,000,000			
Total			\$ 81,245,000			

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Annual debt service on general obligation and revenue bonds as of June 30, 2009 are as follows:

	GO Debt Service								
	General Obligation Bonds								
	Principal			_					
Year ending June 30:				_					
2010	\$ 7,536,500	\$	2,634,066						
2011	7,536,400		2,394,879						
2012	7,503,000		2,122,203						
2013	7,148,500		1,844,983						
2014	6,657,800		1,572,035						
2015 - 2019	23,918,900		4,203,776						
2020 - 2024	5,775,000		610,512						
	\$ 66,076,100	\$	15,382,454	-					
	Sanitary Se	wer E	nterprise		Sanitary Sev	<i>w</i> er Er	nterprise		
	General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds				
	 Principal		Interest		Principal		Interest		
<u>Year ending June 30:</u>					•				
2010	\$ 1,348,500	\$	561,663	\$	1,585,000	\$	494,197		
2011	1,463,600		526,012		1,630,000		429,322		
2012	1,527,000		477,877		1,705,000		360,693		
2013	1,581,500		425,884		1,790,000		286,053		
2014	1,642,200		369,993		1,450,000		204,953		
2015 - 2019	6,121,100		1,016,367		2,710,000		204,452		
2020 - 2024	1,485,000		175,433		-		-		
	\$ 15,168,900	\$	3,553,229	\$	10,870,000	\$	1,979,670		

The City has pledged future sewer customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$21,235,000 in sewer system revenue bonds issued August 2004. Proceeds from the bonds were used to construct improvements to the sewer plant. The bonds are payable solely from sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2017. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 90 percent of net revenues in any one year of the life of the bond. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$12,849,670. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$2,038,173 and \$4,960,574, respectively.

The resolutions providing for the issuance of revenue bonds include the following covenants:

- 1. The bonds will only be redeemed from the future earnings of the sewer system and the bondholders hold a lien on the future earnings.
- 2. Sufficient monthly transfers shall be made to the sewer revenue bond and interest sinking account for the purpose of making the bond principal and interest payments when due.
- 3. Monthly transfers will be made to establish a sewer revenue debt reserve fund. (The minimum required is currently \$2,123,500). The amounts shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal or interest on the bonds when insufficient money is available in the sinking fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to use the funds in the debt reserve fund, monthly payments shall be established to restore the funds used within a three-year period.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

- 4. Monthly transfers of \$20,000 shall be made to the sewer improvement fund until the fund equals or exceeds \$450,000. Amounts in the improvement fund not otherwise specially limited by provisions of the bond resolution shall first be used for the purpose of paying principal or interest on the bonds when there shall be insufficient money in the sinking fund and the reserve fund, to pay the cost of extraordinary maintenance or repairs, renewals and replacements not included in the annual budget of revenue and current expenses, payment of rentals on any part of the system or payments due for any property purchased as a part of the system and for capital improvements to the system. Whenever it becomes necessary to use the improvement fund, the monthly payments required shall be continued or resumed until the fund is restored to the required minimum balance.
- 5. The City will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the system and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and will cause the books and accounts to be audited annually not later than 270 days after the end of each fiscal year by an independent auditor.
- 6. The City will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the Sewer Enterprise required by the Constitution and laws of the state of Iowa.
- 7. The City will establish rates to allow net revenue to meet or exceed 125 percent of debt service requirements for the year. For the year ended June 30, 2009, sewer net revenue was 243 percent of sewer revenue bond debt service.

For the year ended June 30, 2009, the City complied with bond covenants.

Loans and notes: For the year ended June 30, 2009, additions to loans and notes include \$1,900,000 from the federal government included in other financing sources.

The City, through its blended component unit, Waterloo Housing Authority, is indebted to the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) for \$471,961 from the purchase of the Ridgeway Towers housing complex. The debt is scheduled to mature November 1, 2015. The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development pays interest and principal of \$86,364, annually, directly to FFB. The City reports the payment transaction in the GO Debt Service Fund.

During November 1996, to obtain funding for promoting Midport America, the City's airport area tax increment financing district, the City borrowed \$100,000 from Basic Materials Corp. Interest, at 3 percent, is due on the Ioan each June 1. Principal is to be repaid as land in the district it is marketed; however, the City intends to repay the Ioan at \$10,000 per year until repaid. During the year ended June 30, 2009, the City paid principal of \$10,000 plus interest of \$1,200 on the Ioan. Payments are made from the TIF Debt Service Fund. As of June 30, 2009, the unpaid principal was \$30,000.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

On May 18, 2004, the City purchased land for development from Brock, Inc. for \$385,000 under a real estate contract requiring annual payments of \$40,000 including interest at 3 percent beginning June 1, 2006 and continuing through June 1, 2009 when the unpaid balance is due. A payment of \$204,259, principal plus interest of \$6,128 was made during the year ended June 30, 2009 from the TIF Debt Service Fund. As of June 30, 2009, the note was paid in full.

During the year ended June 30, 2008, the City has drawn a \$150,000 loan from the lowa Department of Economic Development, Brownfield Redevelopment Program (Department). The loan is at zero percent with no payments due in years one through five. The loan may be forgiven if planned increases in taxable valuation of property within the redevelopment area have been attained. Repayment of unforgiven loan is to be repaid in 10 equal semi-annual payments as determined by the Department at a 6 percent interest rate.

During the year ended June 30, 2009, the City drew \$1,900,000 of \$2,970,000 from the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Section 108 loan program to be used for the riverwalls reconstruction project. Variable interest is set the first day of each month at 0.2 percent above the Eastern Edition of the Wall Street Journal's published London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR) and is payable quarterly. The loan is secured by the Black Hawk County Solid Waste Commission distributions received by the City and the Community Development Block Grant Entitlement. The loan will be repaid using the Black Hawk County Solid Waste Commission distributions. The City paid \$30,799 in interest on the loan during the year ended June 30, 2009.

The City has entered into development agreements including rebates of property taxes paid by other parties to the agreements. Most agreements include a set percentage of taxes paid for a specified number of years. Since payment years and amounts are unknown, they are not included in the schedule of maturities of debt. The following agreements require a guaranteed amount of principal plus interest to be paid to the developer.

- Hy-Vee, Inc., \$399,885 plus interest at 3 percent. All accrued interest was due September 30, 2007. Semiannual payments of \$50,000 are due beginning May 1, 2008 until principal plus interest has been paid.
- Wilbert Burial Vault Co., \$139,463 plus interest at 5 percent, compounded annually. The City was to pay all accrued interest by September 30, 2007 after which 90 percent of eligible property taxes will be rebated until interest and principal have been paid.
- Lockard Development, Inc., \$210,959 plus interest at 3 percent, through September 30, 2008 then at 5 percent, compounded annually. Accrued interest was due on or before September 30, 2008. Beginning November 1, 2008, semiannual property tax rebates of 100 percent will be applied to interest and principal until the debt is retired.
- Young Development, Ltd., \$90,000 plus interest at 5 percent, payable semiannually beginning November 2009 until paid in full from 100 percent of property tax payments, subject to annual appropriation.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Other loans and notes: Other governmental activity loans and notes mature as follows:

	GO Debt Service			Nonmajor Governmental F			ental Funds
	 Principal		Interest		Principal		Interest
<u>Year ending June 30:</u>							
2010	\$ 55,215	\$	31,149	\$	1,191,011	\$	64,743
2011	58,859		27,505		1,141,892		28,110
2012	62,743		23,621		220,289		17,793
2013	66,831		19,533		161,383		10,898
2014	71,295		15,069		101,807		5,990
2015 - 2017	 157,018		15,710		103,925		5,517
	\$ 471,961	\$	132,587	\$	2,920,307	\$	133,051

Discretely presented component unit:

	Dece	Balance ember 31, 2007	,	Additions	Deletions	Dec	Balance ember 31, 2008	Due Within One Year
Capital loan notes	\$	3,015,000	\$	-	\$ 285,000	\$	2,730,000	\$ 295,000
Compensated absences		46,891		38,411	46,891		38,411	38,411
Subtotal		3,061,891		38,411	331,891		2,768,411	333,411
Less unamortized discount		27,624		-	5,252		22,372	-
Total long-term debt	\$	3,034,267	\$	38,411	\$ 326,639	\$	2,746,039	\$ 333,411

Series 2007 capital loan notes, Bankers Trust Company, N.A. due in annual payments ranging from \$295,000 to \$390,000 through December 2016, plus interest semiannually at rates ranging from 3.75 percent to 4.0 percent, depending on maturity, secured by first lien on net revenue.

The Waterloo Water Works has pledged future gross revenue, net of specified operating expense to repay \$3,300,000 in water revenue capital loan notes issued in February 2007. Proceeds from the notes provided for refunding of Series 2001 capital loan notes and costs of water main extensions and other improvements. The notes are payable solely from net revenue of the Water Works system and restricted cash held in the debt reserve account. Annual principal and interest payments are expected to be less than 80 percent of net revenue. The principal and interest remaining to be paid is \$3,232,165. For the current year, principal and interest paid and net revenue of the system were \$401,045 and \$1,430,084, respectively.

Debt indentures require that certain covenants relating to the maintenance and efficiency of the operating system, the rate structure, restrictions on borrowings, leasing or disposition of assets and minimum insurance coverage be adhered to. During 2008, Waterloo Water Works was in compliance with required covenants.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

As of December 31, 2008 annual maturities of long-term debt were as follows:

Year ending December 31:	Principal		Interest		Total
2009	\$ 295,000	\$	105,500	\$	400,500
2010	310,000		94,438		404,438
2011	320,000		82,812		402,812
2012	335,000		70,652		405,652
2013	345,000		57,923		402,923
2014-2017	1,125,000		90,840		1,215,840
	\$ 2,730,000	\$	502,165	\$	3,232,165

Note 10. Operating Leases

Effective July 1, 1999, the City's sanitary sewer operations entered into a five-year agreement for the management of biosolid by-products produced at the Wastewater Treatment Facility. The agreement included the lease of a storage facility at a monthly cost of \$18,000. Effective July 1, 2004, the agreement was extended for an additional five years at a monthly rental of \$4,500. As of June 30, 2009, this lease had expired.

Rental expense for all material operating leases was \$104,400 for the year ended June 30, 2009.

Note 11. Retirement Systems

Police and Fire Retirement Plan: The City contributes to the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI), which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer public police and fire employees defined benefit pension plan administered by a board of trustees.

MFPRSI provides retirement, disability and death benefits which are established by state statute to plan members and beneficiaries. MFPRSI issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing to MFPRSI, 7155 Lake Drive, West Des Moines, lowa 50263.

Plan members are required to contribute 9.35 percent of their earnable compensation and the City's contribution rate may not be less than 17 percent of annual earnable compensation. For the year ended June 30, 2009, the City's rate was 18.75 percent. Contribution requirements are established by state statute and may be amended by the state of lowa legislature with the consent of the governor. The City's contributions to MFPRSI for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were \$2,417,019, \$3,074,329 and \$3,319,634, respectively, which met the required contributions for each year.

Other City Employees' Retirement Plan: The City contributes to the Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS) which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the state of Iowa. IPERS provides retirement and death benefits which are established by state statute to plan members and beneficiaries. IPERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing to IPERS, P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 11. Retirement Systems (Continued)

Plan members are required to contribute 4.10 percent of their annual salary and the City is required to contribute 6.35 percent of annual covered payroll. Contribution requirements are established by state statute and may be amended by the state of lowa legislature with the consent of the governor. The City's contributions to IPERS for the years ended June 30, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were \$923,462, \$843,709 and \$743,851, respectively, which met the required contributions for each year.

Component Unit

<u>Plan description</u>: The Waterloo Water Works (Utility) maintains the Waterloo Water Works Pension Plan (Plan), which is a single employer defined benefit plan administered by the Pension Committee of the Waterloo Water Works. The Plan provides retirement benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Cost-of-living adjustments are provided to members and beneficiaries at the discretion of the Committee. The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report. The actuarial report on the Plan is held at the Utility's office.

<u>Funding policy</u>: The contribution requirements of Plan members and the Utility are established and may be amended by the Utility. Plan member contributions are not currently required. The Utility is required to contribute amounts necessary to provide benefits based on the actuarial valuation. Amounts contributed to the plan during 2008, 2007 and 2006 were \$300,000, \$215,000 and \$280,000, respectively.

<u>Annual pension cost and net pension obligation</u>: The annual pension cost for 2008 was determined as part of the actuarial valuation using the January 1, 2008 aggregate actuarial method. This method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities. The actuarial assumptions for 2007 and 2006 included (a) 8 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases of 3 percent per year, compounded annually and retirement at age 65. The actuarial valuation at January 1, 2008 assumes retirement at age 62 with 30 years of service. The assumptions did not include any postretirement benefits. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the current market value of investments.

Three-Year Trend Information							
		Annual	Percentage	Net Pension			
	Pension		of APC	Obligation			
Year Ending	(Cost (APC)	Contributed	Asset			
December 31, 2006	\$	105,453	267%	\$ (84,001)			
December 31, 2007		303,250	71	4,249			
December 31, 2008		277,211	108	(18,540)			

Note 12. Deficit Fund Balances

Funds with deficit balances as of June 30, 2009 were as follows:

Nonmajor governmental:	
Special revenue, grants	\$ 532,073
Capital projects, Vision lowa agency projects	211,928

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 13. Commitments

<u>Construction</u>: The City is involved in construction of capital assets, mainly streets, riverfront improvements and Brownfields reconstruction. Much of the construction is partially funded through federal, state and local grants and donations. City participation in the programs is generally funded through proceeds of debt issues, local option taxes and distributions from the Black Hawk County Solid Waste Management Commission. As of June 30, 2009, the City was committed to approximately \$22.3 million of construction contracts.

<u>Property tax rebates</u>: The City has entered into several development agreements with various businesses located in City tax increment financing districts. The agreements offer rebates of portions of taxes paid for up to 10 years, depending on each individual agreement. The amount of the rebates are a percentage of the actual taxes paid by the business. Rebates are reported at the time property taxes are received. See Note 9.

Loan guarantee: The City has guaranteed a bank loan of Cedar Skyline Corporation d/b/a Main Street Waterloo. In the event the primary debtor is unable to repay the loan, the City would be required to make the payments. As of June 30, 2009, the note balance was \$249,155.

Note 14. Other Postemployment Benefits

<u>Plan description</u>: The City sponsors a single-employer health care plan that provides self-insured medical, prescription drug, dental and vision benefits to all active and retired employees and their eligible dependents. As required by state law, employees who retire from service with the City prior to age 65 are eligible for coverage in the plan. Police and fire employees must have completed four years of service, be age 55 and vested in the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System. All other employees must have completed four years of service, be age 55 and be vested in IPERS to participate in the plan. Retirees are allowed to be covered by the plan until they are medicare eligible at age 65. Spouses of retirees are eligible to be covered on the plan for an additional eight years or until they reach age 65, whichever is sooner. Other dependents are allowed to be covered under the plan while an eligible dependent. The plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

<u>Funding policy</u>: Management develops the health insurance plan contributions based on expected claims. The current funding policy of the City is to pay health claims as they occur. Retirees are responsible for the portion of premium rates not covered by the City.

The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing. For fiscal year 2009, the City contributed \$2,261,000. Retiree and active members receiving benefits contributed \$404,802 through their required contribution of \$463.79 per month for single health coverage and \$1,174.16 for family coverage.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 14. Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

<u>Annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation</u>: The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance to the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actuarially contributed to the plan and changes in the City's annual OPEB obligation:

Annual required contribution Interest on net OPEB obligation Adjustment to annual required contribution	\$ 2,775,000 	
Annual OPEB cost (expense) Contributions and payments made Increase in net OPEB obligation	2,775,000 2,261,000 514,000	
Net OPEB obligation - July 1, 2008 Net OPEB obligation - June 30, 2009	\$ 514,000	

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligations for 2009 and the two preceding years follows. 2009 is the transition year of GASB Statement No. 45.

		Percentage of	
	Annual	Annual OPEB	Net OPEB
Fiscal Year Ended	OPEB Cost	Cost Contributed	Obligation
June 30, 2007	N/A	N/A	N/A
June 30, 2008	N/A	N/A	N/A
June 30, 2009	2,775,000	81.48%	514,000

<u>Funded status and funding progress</u>: As of July 1, 2007, the most recent valuation date, the plan was zero percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$35,372,000 and the actuarial value of assets is none resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$35,372,000. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$28,761,923 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 122.98 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the heal care cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents only the initial year trend information as 2009 is the transition year.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 14. Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

<u>Actuarial methods and assumptions</u>: Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and included in the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2007 actuarial valuation, projected unit credit method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 5 percent annual discount rate, a healthcare cost trend rate of 10 percent on a select basis reducing 0.5 percent each year until reaching the ultimate trend rate of 6 percent, and an annual salary increase of 4 percent. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of salary. The amortization of UAAL is over a period of 30 years.

Note 15. Employee Health Care Plan

The City provides health care, including dental, vision and prescription coverages, to its employees and certain former employees through a self-funded health insurance plan. Administration is provided by contracted providers. The City accounts for the plan in the General Fund, City Clerk and Finance Department, Health/Life Insurance Activity. Other funds, departments and activities are assessed for costs based on current and former employees within the activity. General Fund costs to activities are funded by an employee benefits levy in the Trust and Agency Fund. The City is allowed to levy amounts needed to provide benefits.

The City purchases stop-loss insurance, \$100,000 specific and 125 percent aggregate of expected claims with individual lifetime limit of \$2,500,000.

The City's estimated unpaid claims as of June 30 and its needed reserves for claim fluctuation were determined by an actuarial study performed as of June 30. Changes and balances are as follows:

		2009	2008
Estimated unpaid claims, beginning of year Estimated claims incurred Claims payments Estimated unpaid claims, and of year	\$	1,012,315 8,696,186 (8,590,242)	\$ 1,025,120 7,083,251 (7,096,056)
Estimated unpaid claims, end of year	<u></u>	1,118,259	\$ 1,012,315
Estimated claim fluctuation reserves required:			
Reserved fund balance, General Fund			\$ 564,351
Reserved fund balance, Trust and Agency Fund			 1,619,814
Total			\$ 2,184,165

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 16. Worker's Compensation Plan

The City provides worker's compensation benefits through a self-funded plan. Administration is provided by a contracted provider. The City accounts for the plan in the General Fund, City Clerk and Finance Department, Self-Funded Worker's Compensation Activity. Costs are funded by an employee benefits levy in the Trust and Agency Fund. The City is allowed to levy amounts needed to provide benefits.

The City's estimated unpaid claims as of June 30 are based on projected costs of future payments for injuries incurred prior to June 30. Changes and balances are as follows:

	 2009	2008
Estimated unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 152,184	\$ 141,267
Estimated claims incurred	497,736	488,723
Claims payments	 (460,213)	(477,806)
Estimated unpaid claims, end of year	\$ 189,707	\$ 152,184

Note 17. Joint Ventures and Jointly Governed Organizations

The City is a participating member of several organizations including the Black Hawk County Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS), the Consolidated Dispatch Center (Center), the Black Hawk County Solid Waste Management Commission (SWMC) and the Metropolitan Transit Authority (MET). In addition, the City pays its share of costs for CJIS, including debt service, pays its share of costs of the Center, pays landfill fees to SWMC and levies and collects property taxes from Black Hawk County and remits them to MET (\$1,322,263 during the year ended June 30, 2009). During the year ended June 30, 2009, the City received a distribution of \$1,073,828 from SWMC. Cumulative unexpended SWMC distributions are reported in the General Fund as designated for Vision Iowa projects. Also, during the year ended June 30, 2009, the Sanitation Fund received an operating grant of \$274,988 from SWMC. This grant was used to offset recycling costs.

The Center's financial information is reported within the Black Hawk County annual financial report. CJIS, SWMC and MET issue their own annual reports. Reports are available on the Iowa Auditor of State's website http://auditor.iowa.gov/reports.

The City has no equity position in any of the organizations.

Note 18. Industrial Development Revenue Bonds

The City has issued a total of \$137,809,000 of industrial development revenue bonds under the provisions of Chapter 419 of the Code of Iowa. The amount outstanding as of June 30, 2009 is not reported to the City by either the debtors or creditors. Therefore, outstanding balances are unknown. The bonds and related interest are payable solely from revenue of applicable projects. Bond principal and interest do not constitute liabilities of the City.

62

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 19. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance and self-funded worker's compensation. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The City assumes the risks of loss of both mobile vehicles and equipment, except certain fire equipment with large per-unit costs which are insured against loss and deductibles.

As of June 30, 2009, the City has designated \$2,693,272 of its General Fund, fund balance for insurable risks retained.

Note 20. Community Economic Betterment Account Agreements

During fiscal year 2008, the City passed through \$350,000 of proceeds received from the state to two businesses under Community Economic Betterment Account (CEBA) Agreements. Two loans, in the amounts of \$150,000 and \$100,000, respectively, are set up as forgivable loans. In addition, \$100,000 is to be paid back to the state directly from the business at 0 percent interest and 60 monthly payments of \$1,668 until June 1, 2013. As of June 30, 2009, \$348,000 of the loan remained outstanding.

Note 21. Contingencies

The City is a defendant in an action regarding cable television franchise fees. The litigation requests that refunds be made of amounts collected. A judgment was granted against the City. However, no damage amounts have been determined. The City is appealing the judgment. If the appeal is denied, management believes the damages may be limited by other factors. Therefore, no amount of any potential loss can be estimated.

The City is involved in various lawsuits in the normal course of business. There are several actions pending. Legal counsel has advised the City that is reasonably possible that the City may incur losses of \$95,000 from these cases that would not be covered under the City's insurance policies.

Note 22. Pollution Remediation Liability

The City acquired the former Construction Machinery Corporation site and subsequently obtained a grant to demolish the burned out building and complete environmental clean-up activities. The City has enrolled the property in the lowa Land Recycling Program for closure in place. The City is required to complete groundwater monitoring on the site for two years prior to this closure. The City has recorded a liability of \$25,000 in the government-wide financial statements to complete the groundwater monitoring activities, based on a two-year signed contract for the services.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 23. New GASB Statements and Pending Pronouncements

The City adopted the following GASB statements during the year ended June 30, 2009:

- GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This Statement establishes standards for the measurement, recognition and display of other postemployment benefits expenses and related liabilities or assets, note disclosures and, if applicable, required supplementary information in the financial reports. The effect of the adoption of this Statement to the City was to record a liability of \$25,215, \$11,847 and \$476,938 in the Sewer Fund, Sanitation Fund and governmental activities, respectively. Additional note disclosures pertaining to the plan have been added to the notes to the basic financial statements which disclose the City's unfunded actuarial accrued liability for other postemployment benefits of \$35,372,000.
- GASB Statement No. 49, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting standards for pollution (including contamination) remediation obligations, which are obligations to address the current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution by participating in pollution remediation activities, such as site assessments and cleanups. This standard requires the City to estimate the components of expected pollution remediation outlays and determine whether the outlays for those components should be accrued as a liability or, if appropriate, capitalized when goods and services are acquired. As a result, the City has recorded a liability of \$25,000 in the governmental activities and added a footnote disclosure pertaining to the nature of the pollution and the methods and assumptions used for the estimate.
- GASB Statement No. 52, *Land and Other Real Estate Held as Investments by Endowments*. This Statement established consistent standards for the reporting of land and other real estate held as investments. Endowments were previously required to report their land and other real estate held for investment purposes at historical cost. However, such investments are reported at fair value by similar entities, such as pension plans. The Statement requires endowments to report land and other real estate investments at fair value. This Statement had no effect on the City in the current year.

The GASB has issued several statements not yet implemented by the City. The statements which might impact the City are as follows:

- GASB Statement No. 51, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets, issued July 2007, will be effective for the City beginning with its year ending June 30, 2010. This Statement provides guidance regarding how to identify, account for, and report intangible assets. The new standard characterizes an intangible asset as an asset that lacks physical substance, is nonfinancial in nature, and has an initial useful life extending beyond a single reporting period. Examples of intangible assets include easements, computer software, water rights, timber rights, patents and trademarks. This standard provides that intangible assets be classified as capital assets (except for those explicitly excluded from the scope of the new standard, such as capital leases). Relevant authoritative guidance for capital assets should be applied to these intangible assets.
- GASB Statement No. 53, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments, issued June 2008, will be effective for the City beginning with its year ending June 30, 2010. This Statement will improve how state and local governments report information about derivative instruments in their financial statements. The Statement specifically requires governments to measure most derivative instruments at fair value in their financial statements that are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The guidance in this Statement also addresses hedge accounting requirements.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Note 23. New GASB Statements and Pending Pronouncements (Continued)

• GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, issued March 2009, will be effective for the City beginning with its year ending June 30, 2011. This Statement is intended to improve the usefulness of information provided to financial report users about fund balances by providing clearer, more structured fund balance classifications, and by clarifying the definitions of existing governmental fund types. Fund balance information is among the most widely and frequently used information in state and local government financial reports. The GASB developed this standard to address the diversity of practice and the resulting lack of consistency that had evolved in fund balance reporting. To reduce confusion, the new standard establishes a hierarchy of fund balance classification based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe spending constraints.

The City's management has not yet determined the effect these statements will have on the City's financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information Other Postemployment Benefit Plan

	SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS							
				Unfunded				
			Actuarial	(Over			UAAL as a	
		Actuarial	Accrued	funded)			Percentage	
Fiscal	Actuarial	Value of	Liability	AAL	Funded	Covered	of Covered	
Year	Valuation	Net Assets	(AAL)	(UAAL)	Ratio	Payroll	Payroll	
Ended	Date	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(C)	[(b-a)/c]	
2009	7/1/07	\$-	\$ 35,372,000	\$ 35,372,000	- %	\$ 28,761,923	122.98	

Note: Fiscal year 2009 is the transition year for GASB Statement No. 45

The information presented in the required supplementary schedule was determined as part of the actuarial valuation date as of July 1, 2007. Additional information follows:

a. The actuarial method used to determine the ARC is the projected unit credit method.

b. There are no plan assets.

c. The actuarial assumptions included: a) 5 percent annual discount rate, b) a healthcare cost trend rate of 10 percent initially, decreasing 0.5 percent each year until reaching the ultimate trend rate of 6 percent, and c) an annual salary increase of 4 percent.

d. The amortization method is level percentage of pay over 30 years.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Budget and Actual (Modified Cash Basis) - All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds Required Supplementary Information Year Ended June 30, 2009

		ounts	
	Oriç	ginal	Final
Revenues and other financing sources receipts:			
Receipts:			
Property taxes		5,238,473 \$	35,238,473
Tax increment financing		4,806,055	4,806,055
Other City taxes		2,937,243	13,181,114
Licenses and permits		1,296,914	1,296,914
Use of money and property		2,274,200	2,274,200
Intergovernmental	3	0,334,866	37,689,982
Charges for services	1	8,862,599	19,140,462
Special assessments		120,102	1,820,339
Miscellaneous		7,892,134	10,808,704
Total receipts	11	3,762,586	126,256,243
Other financing sources:			
Transfer from other funds	2	0,872,298	19,872,298
Insurance proceeds		-	-
Issuance of long-term debt	1	2,425,000	20,160,000
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		53,540	53,540
Total other financing sources	3	3,350,838	40,085,838
Total receipts and other financing sources	14	7,113,424	166,342,081
Disbursements and other financing uses:			
Governmental-type activities:			
Public safety	2	6,046,284	26,772,891
Public works	2	3,932,844	28,131,919
Health and social services		372,962	376,567
Culture and recreation		9,005,650	9,503,640
Community and economic development	1	3,451,230	17,240,739
General government		4,822,321	6,360,489
Debt service	1	3,641,699	19,686,699
Capital projects	2	5,802,324	29,919,135
Business-type activities	1	3,100,085	13,734,901
Total disbursements		0,175,399	151,726,980
Other financing uses:			
Transfers to other funds	2	0,872,298	19,872,298
Bond discount		_	-
Total other financing uses	2	0,872,298	19,872,298
Total disbursements and other financing uses	15	1,047,697	171,599,278
Receipts and other financing sources over (under)			
disbursements and other financing uses	((3,934,273)	(5,257,197
Balances, beginning of year	5	8,249,113	65,726,557
Balances, end of year	\$5	64,314,840 \$	60,469,360

See Note to Required Supplementary Information.

	Variance
Actual Amounts	Favorable
 Budgetary Basis	(Unfavorable)
\$ 36,455,076	\$ 1,216,603
4,729,804	(76,251)
14,210,521	1,029,407
1,005,430	(291,484)
1,581,800	(692,400)
23,815,954	(13,874,028)
20,286,674	1,146,212
98,659	(1,721,680)
6,145,639	(4,663,065)
 108,329,557	(17,926,686)
 100,328,337	 (17,920,000)
40 500 000	(4.070.000)
18,502,006	(1,370,292)
1,421,521	1,421,521
17,088,701	(3,071,299)
 74,294	20,754
 37,086,522	(2,999,316)
 145,416,079	(20,926,002)
25,920,367	852,524
27,201,479	930,440
333,464	43,103
8,898,872	604,768
13,678,470	3,562,269
5,878,862	481,627
18,556,251	1,130,448
15,154,407	14,764,728
10,239,603	3,495,298
 125,861,775	25,865,205
15,711,234	4,161,064
40,080	(40,080)
 15,751,314	4,120,984
 141,613,089	29,986,189
3,802,990	9,060,187
 85,592,158	 -
\$ 89,395,148	\$ 9,060,187

Note to Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Reporting Year Ended June 30, 2009

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget on a modified cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds. The annual budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon 10 major classes of disbursements known as functions, not by fund or fund type. These 10 functions are: public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects, business-type and nonprogram. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund type, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not at the fund or fund type level. During the year, a budget amendment was adopted which increased budgeted expenditures by approximately \$21,551,581. The budget amendment is reflected in the final budgeted amount.

The City uses the same modified cash basis of accounting for budgetary reporting as is used for its internal financial records. Under this basis, cash transactions are modified by certain receivables and payables and by certain noncash revenue and expenditures. In addition, many transactions which should be recorded in and reported by the Sanitary Sewer Enterprise Fund are recorded in and reported by governmental funds.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Schedule of Comparison Funds Statements (GAAP Basis) to Budgetary (Modified Cash) Basis Required Supplementary Information Year Ended June 30, 2009

		Governmental Fund Types Basis Actual Amounts		Enterprise Fund Types Basis Actual Amounts		Total Funds
Revenue/Receipts:	¢	20 700 005	•		۴	20 700 005
Property taxes and TIF revenue	\$	38,789,695	\$	-	\$	38,789,695
Other taxes		14,368,254		-		14,368,254
Licenses and permits		977,306		-		977,306
Use of money and property		1,486,919		85,352		1,572,271
Intergovernmental		22,932,392		614,484		23,546,876
Charges for services		5,963,660		12,960,919		18,924,579
Interfund charges for services		2,808,833		-		2,808,833
Special assessments		37,216		-		37,216
Miscellaneous		6,043,260		124,135		6,167,395
Total revenue/receipts		93,407,535		13,784,890		107,192,425
Expenditures and expenses/disbursements:						
Public safety		25,941,016		-		25,941,016
Public works		23,846,845		-		23,846,845
Health and social services		333,706		-		333,706
Culture and recreation		8,844,296		-		8,844,296
Community and economic development		13,954,851		-		13,954,851
General government		5,532,557		-		5,532,557
Debt service		10,674,229		-		10,674,229
Capital projects		16,639,618		-		16,639,618
Business-type activities		-		12,164,132		12,164,132
Total expenditures and expenses/disbursements		105,767,118		12,164,132		117,931,250
Net	_	(12,359,583)		1,620,758		(10,738,825)

(Continued)

Budgetary Basis Exceptions			Property Tax Collected for and Remitted to MET	Other GAAP Conversion Adjustments	Budgetary Basis
\$	-		\$ 1,322,263	\$ 1,072,922	\$ 41,184,880
	-		-	(157,733)	14,210,521
	-		-	28,124	1,005,430
	-		-	9,529	1,581,800
	-		-	269,078	23,815,954
	-		-	1,362,095	20,286,674
	-		-	(2,808,833)	-
	-		-	61,443	98,659
	-		-	(21,756)	6,145,639
	-		1,322,263	(185,131)	108,329,557
	-		-	(20,649)	25,920,367
	-		1,322,263	2,032,371	27,201,479
	-		-	(242)	333,464
	-		-	54,576	8,898,872
	-		-	(276,381)	13,678,470
	-		-	346,305	5,878,862
6,012,3	357	(a,b)	-	1,869,665	18,556,251
	-		-	(1,485,211)	15,154,407
(1,811,3	365)	(a)	-	(113,164)	10,239,603
4,200,9	992		1,322,263	2,407,270	125,861,775
(4,200,9	992)		<u> </u>	(2,592,401)	(17,532,218)

Schedule of Comparison Funds Statements (GAAP Basis) to Budgetary (Modified Cash) Basis (Continued) Required Supplementary Information Year Ended June 30, 2009

Governmental Enterprise Fund Fund Types Basis Types Basis Actual Amounts Actual Amounts Total Funds Other financing sources (uses): Transfers in \$ \$ 15,295,255 15,295,255 \$ Transfers out (15,295,255) (15,295,255) Insurance proceeds 1,421,521 1,421,521 Bond discount (40,080) (40,080) _ Proceeds from sales of capital assets 74,294 74,294 Issuance of long-term debt 13,671,100 13,671,100 Payments to refunding escrow (4,200,992) (4,200,992) Total other financing sources (uses) 10,925,843 10,925,843 -Change in fund balance/net assets (1,433,740) 1,620,758 187,018 Balance, beginning of year 51,776,163 76,410,651 128,186,814 Balance, end of year \$ 50,342,423 \$ 78,031,409 \$ 128,373,832

(a) Principal and interest on general obligation debt of \$1,811,365 incurred by the Sanitary Sewer Fund was accounted and reported in the General Obligation Debt Service Fund. The Sanitary Sewer Fund reported a transfer out of that amount and the General Obligation Debt Service Fund reported a transfer in.

(b) Refunding proceeds directly wired to refunding escrow of \$4,200,992 were budgeted and reported as debt service.

Budgetary Basis Exceptions		Property Tax Collected for and Remitted to MET		Other GAAP Conversion Adjustments	Budgetary Basis
\$ 1,811,365 (1,811,365) - - - - 4,200,992	(a) \$ (a) (b)	<pre>}</pre>	- \$ - - - -	1,395,386 1,395,386 - - 3,417,601	\$ 18,502,006 (15,711,234) 1,421,521 (40,080) 74,294 17,088,701
 4,200,992	(~)		-	6,208,373	21,335,208
 -			-	3,615,972 (42,594,656)	3,802,990 85,592,158
\$ -	ç	\$ ·	- \$		\$ 89,395,148

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Revenues:	
Property taxes	\$ 15,914,988
Other taxes	3,773,548
Licenses and permits	964,171
Investment income	155,804
Rent	759,016
Intergovernmental	1,629,423
Charges for services	5,659,106
Indirect allocations	2,123,833
Special assessments	37,216
Miscellaneous	2,290,645
Total revenues	\$ 33,307,750
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Expenditures:	
Public Safety Function	
Mayor	
Black Hawk Emergency Management Agency	
Contractual services	\$ 44,100
Total Activity and Department	44,100
Police Department	
Police Operations	
Compensation and benefits	9,463,356
Contractual services	792,382
Commodities	295,647
Total Activity	10,551,385
Police Computer Services	
Contractual services	56,359
Commodities	59,769
Total Activity	116,128
Police Grants	
Compensation and benefits	759,812
Contractual services	50,642
Commodities	56,888
Capital outlay	189,287
Total Activity	1,056,629
Law Enforcement Programs	<u></u>
Contractual services	155,232
Commodities	151,083
Total Activity	306,315
Tobacco Grant	
Compensation and benefits	4,189
Total Activity	4,189
Total Department	12,034,646

Public Safety Function Fire Department Fire Protection Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Restricted Programs Commodities Commodities Commodities Commodities Commodities Commodities Capital outlay Total Activity Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	370,809 141,539 8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Fire Protection \$ Compensation and benefits \$ Contractual services \$ Commodities \$ Total Activity \$ Fire Restricted Programs \$ Compensation and benefits \$ Compensation and benefits \$ Contractual services \$ Commodities \$ Capital outlay \$ Total Activity \$ Fire Ambulance Services \$ Compensation and benefits \$ Contractual services \$ Compensation and benefits \$ Contractual services \$ Commodities \$ Total Activity \$ Fire Safety Program \$ Compensation and benefits \$ Contractual services \$ Contractual services \$ Contractual services \$ <td< td=""><td>370,809 141,539 8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254</td></td<>	370,809 141,539 8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Compensation and benefits\$Contractual services	370,809 141,539 8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Restricted Programs Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Capital outlay Total Activity Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	370,809 141,539 8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Commodities	141,539 8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Total Activity	8,281,360 52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Fire Restricted Programs Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Capital outlay Total Activity Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	52,943 7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Capital outlay Total Activity Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Contractual services Commodities Capital outlay Total Activity Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	7,211 996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Commodities Capital outlay Total Activity Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	996 101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Capital outlay	101,203 162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Total Activity	162,353 1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Fire Ambulance Services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	1,148,979 157,621 165,254
Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	157,621 165,254
Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	157,621 165,254
Commodities	165,254
Total Activity Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	
Fire Safety Program Compensation and benefits Contractual services	4 474 054
Compensation and benefits Contractual services	1,471,854
Contractual services	
	144,755
Commodities	42,028
	1,626
Total Activity	188,409
Fire Federal CDC Grant	
Compensation and benefits	20,272
Contractual services	10,007
Commodities	466
Total Activity	30,745
Total Department	10,134,721
Traffic Operations Department	
Animal Control	
Contractual services	208,446
Commodities	465
Total Activity and Department	208,911
Building Inspection Department	
Building and Housing Safety	
Compensation and benefits	863,030
Contractual services	27,841
Commodities	29,102
Total Activity and Department	919,973
Public Safety Function Totals	
Current	
Compensation and benefits	20,226,348
Contractual services	1,922,678
Commodities	902,835
Subtotal	23,051,861
Capital outlay	
Total Public Safety Function	290,490

Mayor Telecommunications Contractual services Total Activity and Department Clerk Parking Administration Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service Commodities	\$ 286 286 54,142 62,233 475 116,852 165,236 165,236 222,50
Contractual services Total Activity and Department Clerk Parking Administration Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	284 54,142 62,233 475 116,852 165,234 165,234
Total Activity and Department Clerk Parking Administration Compensation and benefits Contractual services Contractual services Contractual services Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department	284 54,142 62,233 475 116,852 165,234 165,234
Clerk Parking Administration Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	54,142 62,233 475 116,852 165,233 165,233
Parking Administration Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	62,23 47 116,85 165,23 165,23
Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Total Activity and Department	62,23 47 116,85 165,23 165,23
Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department	62,23 47 116,85 165,23 165,23
Commodities Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	47 116,85 165,23 165,23
Total Activity and Department City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Contractual services	116,85 165,23 165,23
City Engineer Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	<u> </u>
Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	165,23
Sidewalk Repair/Construction Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	165,23
Capital outlay Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	165,23
Total Activity and Department Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Compensation and benefits Contractual services Contractual services Contractual services Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	165,23
Traffic Operations Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	
Parking Maintenance Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	222 50
Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	222 50
Contractual services Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	222 50
Commodities Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	
Total Activity and Department Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	41,06
Central Garage Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	11,23
Central Garage Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	274,79
Compensation and benefits Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	
Contractual services Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	
Commodities Total Activity Motor Pool Service	678,40
Total Activity Motor Pool Service	21,38
Motor Pool Service	86,65
	786,45
Commodities	
	223,53
Total Activity	223,53
Total Department	1,009,98
Airport	
Airport Administration	
Compensation and benefits	464,45
Contractual services	300,14
Commodities	118,69
Total Activity and Department	883,29
Public Works Function Totals	
Current	
	1,419,51
Compensation and benefits Contractual services	425,10
Commodities	440,58
Subtotal	2,285,20
	2,265,20
Capital outlay	103,23

Expenditures:	
Health and Social Services Function	
Mayor	
Youth Initiative/Juvenile Justice Grant	
Contractual services	\$ 25,000
Total Activity	 25,000
Jesse Cosby Neighborhood	
Contractual services	6,000
Total Activity	 6,000
Health and Sanitation	 -,
Contractual services	75,000
Total Activity	75,000
Total Department	 106,000
Human Rights Department	
Human Rights	
Compensation and benefits	127,452
Contractual services	39,107
Commodities	480
Total Activity	 167,039
Housing Enforcement	
Compensation and benefits	18,264
Contractual services	41,003
Total Activity	 59,267
Cedar Valley Diversity Action Team	
Contractual services	1,400
Total Activity	 1,400
Total Department	 227,706
Health and Social Services Function Totals	
Current	
Compensation and benefits	145,716
Contractual services	187,510
Commodities	 480
Total Health and Social Services Function	\$ 333,706

Expenditures:	
Culture and Recreation Function	
Mayor	
KBBG Communications	
Contractual services	\$ 3,000
Total Activity	3,000
Fairfiew Cemetery Association	
Contractual services	42,500
Total Activity	42,500
Total Department	45,500
Cultural/Arts	
Center for the Arts	
Compensation and benefits	582,684
Contractual services	84,957
Commodities	25,619
Total Activity	693,260
Youth Pavilion	
Compensation and benefits	227,968
Contractual services	55,990
Commodities	28,807
Total Activity	312,765
Junior Art Gallery	
Contractual services	15,025
Total Activity	15,025
Public Art	
Contractual services	200
Total Activity	200
Culture and Arts Grants and Projects	200
Contractual services	89,370
Commodities	1,494
Capital outlay	5,000
Total Activity	95,864
Total Department	<u></u>
Library	
Library Services	
Compensation and benefits	1,079,345
Contractual services	258,852
Commodities	156,184
Total Activity	1,494,381
Library Enrich Iowa	11.000
Contractual services Commodities	11,002
	<u> </u>
Total Activity	14,797
Library Access Plus	E 44E
Commodities	5,115
Total Activity	5,115
Library Grants	
Commodities	15,993
Total Activity	15,993

Expenditures:	
Culture and Recreation Function	
Library	
Library Gift and Trust	
Contractual services	32,451
Commodities	42,502
Total Activity	74,953
Library Service Area	
Commodities	29,778
Total Activity	29,778
County Library System	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Compensation and benefits	57,272
Contractual services	11,178
Commodities	4,857
Total Activity	73,307
Library Open Access	
Commodities	11,597
Total Activity	11,597
Total Department	1,719,921
Leisure Services	
Leisure Services	
Compensation and benefits	1,556,627
Contractual services	217,738
Commodities	242,640
Total Activity	2,017,005
Downtown Area Maintenance	
Compensation and benefits	115,284
Contractual services	22,329
Commodities	14,093
Total Activity	151,706
Leisure Services Projects	
Compensation and benefits	4,551
Contractual services	25,829
Commodities	44,466
Capital outlay	117,644
Total Activity	192,490
Golf Courses	707.000
Compensation and benefits	797,286
Contractual services	107,020
Commodities	<u> </u>
Total Activity	1,036,370
Golf Course Improvements	000
Contractual services	869
Commodities	<u> </u>
Total Activity	10,047
Sports and Youth Services	418,095
Compensation and benefits Contractual services	
Contractual services	37,169 04,649
Total Activity	<u>94,649</u> 549,913
Total Activity	

Expenditures:	
Culture and Recreation Function	
Leisure Services	
Young Arena	
Compensation and benefits	\$ 362,728
Contractual services	183,997
Commodities	210,409
Total Activity	757,134
Total Department	4,717,471
Culture and Recreation Function Totals	
Current	
Compensation and benefits	5,201,840
Contractual services	1,199,476
Commodities	1,076,046
Subtotal	7,477,362
Capital outlay	122,644
Total Culture and Recreation Function	\$ 7,600,006
Community and Economic Development Function	
Mayor	
Iowa Northland Council of Governments	
Contractual services	\$ 29,561
Total Activity	29,561
Tourism Promotion	
Contractual services	271,327
Total Activity	271,327
Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc.	
Contractual services	813,732
Total Activity	813,732
Economic Development	
Contractual services	35,000
Total Activity	35,000
Total Department	1,149,620
Planning and Zoning	
Planning and Zoning	
Compensation and benefits	370,920
Contractual services	12,092
Commodities	5,257
Capital outlay	3,256
Total Activity	391,525
City Property Management	
Contractual services	33,449
Total Activity	33,449

xpenditures:	
Community and Economic Development Function	
Planning and Zoning	
Economic Development	
Compensation and benefits	\$ 43,489
Contractual services	21,000
Total Activity	64,489
Special Projects	
Contractual services	26,529
Total Activity	26,529
Total Department	515,992
Building Inspection	
Code Enforcement	
Compensation and benefits	199,022
Contractual services	32,936
Commodities	6,375
Total Activity	238,333
Five Sullivans Civic Center	,
Compensation and benefits	77,866
Contractual services	105,956
Commodities	15,262
Total Activity	199,084
Total Department	437,417
Community Development	
Emergency Shelter Pass Through	
Compensation and benefits	289
Contractual services	65,231
Total Activity	65,520
Housing Pool	
Contractual services	121,731
Total Activity	121,731
Total Department	187,251
Housing Authority	
Housing Pool	
Capital outlay	(500)
Total Activity and Department	(500)
Community and Economic Development Function Totals	
Current	
Compensation and benefits	691,586
Contractual services	1,568,544
Commodities	26,894
Subtotal	2,287,024
Capital outlay	2,756
Total Community and Economic Development Function	\$ 2,289,780

Expenditures:	
General Government Function	
Mayor	
Mayor's Office	
Compensation and benefits	\$ 154,879
Contractual services	28,566
Commodities	736
Total Activity	184,181
Administrative and Management Information Services	
Compensation and benefits	172,753
Contractual services	84,095
Commodities	3,951
Total Activity	260,799
Total Department	444,980
City Council	
City Council	
City Council	50.040
Compensation and benefits	58,646
Contractual services	519
Total Activity and Department	59,165
City Clerk and Finance	
Telecommunications	
Compensation and benefits	117,071
Contractual services	987
Commodities	305
Total Activity	118,363
City Clerk and Finance	
Compensation and benefits	651,097
Contractual services	308,170
Claims, judgments, contingencies	543
Commodities	10,790
Total Activity	970,600
Liability Insurance	
Compensation and benefits	54,625
Contractual services	1,033,800
Total Activity	1,088,425
Health/Life Insurance	
Compensation and benefits	7,417
Contractual services	1,197,589
Total Activity	1,205,006
Self-Funded Worker's Compensation	
Contractual services	514,632
Total Activity	514,632
Printing Services	
Contractual services	43,861
Total Activity	43,861
Total Department	3,940,887

General Government Function City Attorney City Attorney Compensation and benefits \$ 143,7 Contractual services 144,1 Commodities 11,7 Total Activity and Department 299,5 Human Resources 18 Employee Assistance Program 18 Contractual services 18 Total Activity 18 Human Resources 229,7 Contractual services 30,5 Compensation and benefits 229,7 Contractual services 30,5 Commodities 2,1 Total Activity 262,5 Safety Committee 2,1 Contractual services 2,2 Contractual	ditures:	
City Attorney\$ 143,7Compensation and benefits144,1Commodities11,7Total Activity and Department299,5Human Resources1,8Employee Assistance Program1,8Contractual services1,8Total Activity1,8Human Resources229,7Contractual services229,7Contractual services30,5Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department228,7Building Inspection28,7		
Compensation and benefits\$ 143.7Contractual services144.1Commodities11.7Total Activity and Department299.5Human Resources1.8Employee Assistance Program1.8Contractual services1.8Total Activity1.8Human Resources1.8Contractual services229.7Contractual services30.5Compensation and benefits229.7Contractual services30.5Commodities2.1.1Total Activity262.5Safety Committee225.5Compensation and benefits2.7.7Contractual services2.1.6Total Activity242.4Total Department248.7Building Inspection28.7	ity Attorney	
Contractual services144,1Commodities11,7Total Activity and Department299,5Human Resources1,8Employee Assistance Program1,8Contractual services1,8Total Activity1,8Human Resources229,7Contractual services30,5Compensation and benefits2,1Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Contractual services2,1,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection288,7	City Attorney	
Commodities11,7Total Activity and Department209,5Human Resources1,8Employee Assistance Program1,8Contractual services1,8Total Activity1,8Human Resources229,7Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Compensation and benefits262,5Safety Committee262,5Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection288,7	Compensation and benefits	\$ 143,702
Total Activity and Department299,5Human Resources1,8Employee Assistance Program1,8Contractual services1,8Total Activity1,8Human Resources229,7Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Contractual services2,1Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Contractual services2,1,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection2,7	Contractual services	144,147
Human Resources Employee Assistance Program Contractual services 1,8 Total Activity 1,8 Human Resources 1,8 Compensation and benefits 229,7 Contractual services 30,5 Commodities 2,1 Total Activity 262,5 Safety Committee 2,7 Contractual services 2,1 Total Activity 262,5 Safety Committee 2,7 Contractual services 2,1 Total Activity 2,62,5 Safety Committee 2,7 Contractual services 2,1 Total Activity 2,4,4 Total Department 2,88,7 Building Inspection 2,88,7	Commodities	11,718
Employee Assistance ProgramContractual services1,8Total Activity1,8Human Resources229,7Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection2	Total Activity and Department	299,567
Employee Assistance ProgramContractual servicesTotal ActivityHuman ResourcesCompensation and benefitsContractual servicesCommoditiesCommoditiesCommoditiesCompensation and benefitsCommoditiesCommoditiesCompensation and benefitsCommoditiesCompensation and benefitsCompensation and benefitsCompensation and benefitsContractual servicesContractual servicesContractual servicesContractual servicesContractual servicesContractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total DepartmentBuilding Inspection	uman Resources	
Contractual services1,8Total Activity1,8Human Resources1,8Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7		
Total Activity1,8Human Resources229,7Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7		1,845
Human ResourcesCompensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection2		1,845
Compensation and benefits229,7Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7	-	
Contractual services30,5Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection30,5		220 783
Commodities2,1Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection2		30,593
Total Activity262,5Safety Committee2,7Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7		2,131
Safety CommitteeCompensation and benefitsContractual servicesTotal Activity24,4Total DepartmentBuilding Inspection		
Compensation and benefits2,7Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7		202,007
Contractual services21,6Total Activity24,4Total Department288,7Building Inspection24,4		2,753
Total Activity 24,4 Total Department 288,7 Building Inspection 288,7		21,680
Total Department 288,7 Building Inspection 288,7		24,433
	-	288,785
	Facilities Maintenance	150.404
		156,191
		207,858
		81,405
		445,454
Facilities Restricted Project		20
		82
		1,926
Total Activity2,0		2,008
		6.027
		6,937
	-	6,937
Total Department454,3	Total Department	454,399
General Government Function Totals	eral Government Function Totals	
Current		
	Compensation and benefits	1,748,917
		3,625,904
		112,962
Total General Government Function \$ 5,487,7	I General Government Function	\$ 5,487,783

Expenditures:	
Public Safety	\$ 23,342,351
Public Works	2,450,443
Health and Social Services	333,706
Culture and Recreation	7,600,006
Community and Economic Development	2,289,780
General Government	5,487,783
Total Expenditures	\$ 41,504,069
Revenue Under Expenditures	(8,196,319)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Transfers in	9,094,843
Transfers out	(2,244,633)
Insurance proceeds	1,421,521
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	74,294
Total Other Financing Sources	8,346,025
Net Change in Fund Balance	149,706
Fund Balance, beginning of year	15,090,966
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 15,240,672

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2009

	Special Revenue		Capital Projects			Total
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	6,156,186	\$	16,972,338	\$	23,128,524
Investments		498,550		-		498,550
Receivables:						
Customer accounts		55,438		1,729,387		1,784,825
Property taxes:						
Delinquent		22,171		-		22,171
Succeeding year		5,617,346		-		5,617,346
Accrued interest		2,590		-		2,590
Due from other funds		374,577		229,121		603,698
Due from other governments:						
Federal		2,113,453		-		2,113,453
lowa		2,746,374		4,445,590		7,191,964
Other		61,936		15,132		77,068
Inventories and prepaids		164,029		-		164,029
Assets held for resale		243,796		-		243,796
Restricted assets, cash and cash equivalents		2,680,933		-		2,680,933
Total assets	\$	20,737,379	\$	23,391,568	\$	44,128,947
Liabilities and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$	1,470,095	\$	2,029,053	\$	3,499,148
Retainages payable		191,798		746,179		937,977
Accrued liabilities		222,698		-		222,698
Due to other funds		1,310,885		404,563		1,715,448
Deferred revenue		7,624,357		5,951,992		13,576,349
Compensated absences		29,096		-		29,096
Payable from restricted assets		84,052		-		84,052
Total liabilities		10,932,981		9,131,787		20,064,768
Fund Balances:						
Reserved for inventories and prepaids		164,029		-		164,029
Reserved for assets held for resale		243,796		_		243,796
Reserved for improvements		240,750		_		220,759
Unreserved of improvements Unreserved, undesignated		9,175,814		14,259,781		23,435,595
Total fund balances		9,804,398		14,259,781		24,064,179
		3,004,030		14,200,701		24,004,173
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	20,737,379	\$	23,391,568	\$	44,128,947

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2008

Revenues: \$ 5,261,685 \$ - \$ 5,261,685 Property taxes 13,135 - 13,135 - 13,135 Investment income 13,135 - 13,135 - 13,135 Investment income 12,2,683 - 182,683 - 182,683 Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 11,1387 Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 11,282,003 - 685,000 - 685,000 3,67,586 3,752,015 3,1587,682 Expenditures: 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Current: Public sorks 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Cuttre and fecreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 - 7,859 - 7,859 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Special I</th><th>Revenue</th><th>Capital Projects</th><th>Total</th></td<>		Special I	Revenue	Capital Projects	Total
Other faxes 25,707 - 25,707 Licenses and permits 13,135 - 13,135 Investment lincome 57,088 93,648 150,736 Rent 182,863 - 182,863 Intergovernmental 21,157,399 53,988 21,21,387 Charges for services 279,461 25,003 30,4554 Interfund charges for services 685,000 - 685,000 Miscellaneous 55,029 3,697,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,597,682 Expenditures: Current: - 192,077 - 192,077 Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 - 12,144,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 - 14,42,90 Debt service: - - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859	Revenues:				
Licenses and permits 13,135 - 13,135 Investment income 57,088 93,448 150,736 Rent 18,2,863 - 162,2,863 Intergovernmental 21,157,399 53,988 21,211,387 Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 Interfund charges for services 686,000 - 6865,000 Miscellaneous 55,029 3,697,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,597,682 Expenditures: Current: 192,077 - 192,077 Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Principal 7,659 - 7,859 Debt service:	Property taxes	\$	5,261,685	\$-	\$ 5,261,685
Investment income 57,088 93,648 150,736 Rent 182,863 - 182,863 - 182,863 Intergovernmental 21,157,399 653,988 21,211,387 Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 Interfund charges for services 685,000 - 685,000 Miscellaneous 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: Current: Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public safety 192,077 - 124,4290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 1,665,071 - 1,424,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 1,665,071 - 1,665,071 - 1,665,071 - 1,665,071 - 1,642,893 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859	Other taxes		25,707	-	25,707
Rent 182,863 - 182,863 - 182,863 Intergovernmental 21,157,399 53,988 21,211,387 Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 Interfund charges for services 685,000 - 685,000 Miscellaneous 55,029 3,897,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,897,586 3,752,615 Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Cutture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs 2,009,476 (12,814,055) <t< td=""><td>Licenses and permits</td><td></td><td>13,135</td><td>-</td><td>13,135</td></t<>	Licenses and permits		13,135	-	13,135
Intergovernmental 21,157,399 53,988 21,211,387 Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 Interfund charges for services 685,000 - 686,000 Miscellaneous 55,029 3,697,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,597,682 Expenditures: 2 12,134,734 - 192,077 Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Current: 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Outrue and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees - 14,752 44,752 Gond issuance costs - 16,639,618 16,639,618 <td>Investment income</td> <td></td> <td>57,088</td> <td>93,648</td> <td>150,736</td>	Investment income		57,088	93,648	150,736
Charges for services 279,461 25,093 304,554 Interfund charges for services 865,000 - 685,000 Miscellaneous 55,029 3,697,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Current: Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: 7 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Total expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - (1,857,355) (9) (3,857,354) Transfers in 22,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,533 Transfers in 2,009,476 (12,814,055) <td>Rent</td> <td></td> <td>182,863</td> <td>-</td> <td>182,863</td>	Rent		182,863	-	182,863
Interfund charges for services 685,000 - 685,000 Miscellaneous 5,029 3,697,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: 20,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Current: Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,655,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - - 7,859 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,638,618 16,639,618 Transfers in 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,354)	Intergovernmental	2	1,157,399	53,988	21,211,387
Miscellaneous 55,029 3,697,586 3,752,615 Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: Current: Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public safety 12,24,734 - 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Cutture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - - 44,752 44,752 44,752 Principal 387,108 - - 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - - 44,752 44,752 44,752 44,752 44,752 44,752 44,752 44,752 44,752 - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618<	Charges for services		279,461	25,093	304,554
Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: Current: Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 44,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 - 76,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Transfers in 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) 0 Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Transfers out 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 - Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,000,000 - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 </td <td>Interfund charges for services</td> <td></td> <td>685,000</td> <td>-</td> <td>685,000</td>	Interfund charges for services		685,000	-	685,000
Total revenues 27,717,367 3,870,315 31,587,682 Expenditures: Current: Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 44,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 - 76,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Transfers in 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) 0 Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Transfers out 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 - Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,000,000 - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 </td <td>Miscellaneous</td> <td></td> <td>55,029</td> <td>3,697,586</td> <td>3,752,615</td>	Miscellaneous		55,029	3,697,586	3,752,615
Current: Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - - 7,859 - 7,6752 Bond issuance costs - - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - - (17,657) (17,657) Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 - - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 - - 1(17,67) (17,657)	Total revenues	2	7,717,367	3,870,315	31,587,682
Public safety 192,077 - 192,077 Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 76,752 - 76,752 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,354) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 <t< td=""><td>Expenditures:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Expenditures:				
Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 7,859 - 7,859 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - - 44,752 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) 0 0 Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) 0 0 3,857,354) 0 3,206,556 0 0 3,857,355) (9) (3,857,354) 0 0,000 9,400,000 - 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 <td>Current:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Current:				
Public works 12,134,734 - 12,134,734 Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 7,859 - 7,859 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - - 44,752 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) 0 0 Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) 0 0 3,857,354) 0 3,206,556 0 0 3,857,355) (9) (3,857,354) 0 0,000 9,400,000 - 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 <td>Public safety</td> <td></td> <td>192,077</td> <td>-</td> <td>192,077</td>	Public safety		192,077	-	192,077
Culture and recreation 1,244,290 - 1,244,290 Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 387,108 - 387,108 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - - 44,752 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) 0 Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt - (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8	-	1:	2,134,734	-	12,134,734
Community and economic development 11,665,071 - 11,665,071 General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: - 7,859 - 7,859 Principal 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - (17,657) (17,657) Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance	Culture and recreation			-	
General government 7,859 - 7,859 Debt service: Principal 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) - (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 - (17,657) (2,073,044) - Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095	Community and economic development			-	
Debt service: Principal 387,108 - 387,108 Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - 41,752 43,206,556 Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223				-	
Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - 11,6637 (10,804,579) Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	-		,		,
Interest and fees 76,752 - 76,752 Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): - 11,6637 (10,804,579) Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	Principal		387,108	-	387,108
Bond issuance costs - 44,752 44,752 Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) 9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	•			-	
Capital outlay - 16,639,618 16,639,618 Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) - (17,657) (17,657) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 9,400,000 <td>Bond issuance costs</td> <td></td> <td>, _</td> <td>44,752</td> <td></td>	Bond issuance costs		, _	44,752	
Total expenditures 25,707,891 16,684,370 42,392,261 Revenues (under) expenditures 2,009,476 (12,814,055) (10,804,579) Other financing sources (uses): 3,206,556 3,206,556 3,206,556 Transfers out 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	Capital outlay		-	,	
Other financing sources (uses): Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223		2	5,707,891		
Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	Revenues (under) expenditures	:	2,009,476	(12,814,055)	(10,804,579)
Transfers in 820,182 2,386,374 3,206,556 Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers out (3,857,355) (9) (3,857,364) Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	,		820,182	2.386.374	3,206,556
Bond discount - (17,657) (17,657) Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223		(;			
Issuance of long-term debt 1,900,000 7,500,000 9,400,000 Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	Bond discount	(-		• • •
Total other financing sources (1,137,173) 9,868,708 8,731,535 Net change in fund balance 872,303 (2,945,347) (2,073,044) Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223			1 900 000	· · ·	· · ·
Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated 8,932,095 17,205,128 26,137,223	=				
	Net change in fund balance		872,303	(2,945,347)	(2,073,044)
	Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated		3,932,095	17,205,128	26,137,223
	Fund balance, end of year				\$ 24,064,179

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2009

Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally or contractually restricted for particular purposes. The proceeds are segregated into individual funds to ensure that expenditures are made exclusively for qualified purposes, as follows:

Major:

Trust and Agency Fund (Employee Benefits) – This fund is required by the Code of Iowa to account for property taxes levied for employee benefits.

Local Option Tax Fund – This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the local 1 percent sales and use tax which are used for reconstruction and repair of City streets.

Nonmajor:

Library Tax Levy Fund – This fund is used to account for property taxes levied, as passed by local referendum, to be used to increase the hours of operation of the Waterloo Public Library.

Community Development Block Grant Fund – This fund accounts for revenue received under the Community Development Block Grant federal entitlement.

Section 108 Loan Program Fund – This fund accounts for expenditures related to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development's Section 108 Guaranteed Loan Program.

Road Use Tax Fund – This fund is required by the Code of Iowa to account for the City's share of fuel taxes collected and allocated by the state which must be used for local street maintenance.

Housing Programs Fund – This fund is used to account for resources received to provide housing assistance, primarily Federal Section 8 and Ridgeway Towers.

Grants Fund – This fund is used to account for resources received for various federal and lowa funded projects which are not accounted elsewhere.

Federal Aviation Agency Projects Fund – This fund is used to account for resources from the Federal Aviation Agency and Passenger Facility Charges for airport development.

Tax Increment Financing – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources from tax increment financing projects, payment of contracted rebates and other obligations related to the projects and transfers to the GO Debt Service Fund and/or other funds to reimburse the other funds for expenditures on the projects.

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2009

				Special	Rev	enue			
		Library		Community Development		Section 108			
		Tax Levy		Block Grant		Loan Program		Road Use Tax	
Assets	<u>^</u>	445.000	•	40.474	•	550.004	•	0 707 740	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	145,966	\$	12,474	\$	553,994	\$	2,727,710	
Investments		-		-		-		-	
Receivables:								4 000	
Customer accounts		-		-		-		4,889	
Property taxes:		4 700							
Delinquent		4,729		-		-		-	
Succeeding year		533,405		-		-		-	
Accrued interest		-		-		-		-	
Due from other funds		3,943		8,343		-		56,521	
Due from other governments:				504 500					
Federal		-		524,509		-		-	
lowa		-		20,000		-		1,030,580	
Other		8,308		-		-		-	
Inventories and prepaids		-		-		-		159,867	
Assets held for resale		-		-		-		-	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Total assets	\$	696,351	\$	565,326	\$	553,994	\$	3,979,567	
Liabilities and Fund Balances (Deficits)									
Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	526,968	\$	26,219	\$	51,935	
Retainages payable	·	-	·				·	-	
Accrued liabilities		22,673		24,668		-		155,074	
Due to other funds		,		,		-		-	
Deferred revenue		538,134		-		-		51,610	
Compensated absences		1,974		5,347		-		17,276	
Payable from restricted assets		-		-,		-		-	
Total liabilities		562,781		556,983		26,219		275,895	
Fund balances (deficits):									
· · · · ·								450.007	
Reserved for inventories and prepaids		-		-		-		159,867	
Reserved for assets held for resale		-		-		-		-	
Reserved for improvements		-		-		-		-	
Unreserved, undesignated		133,570		8,343		527,775		3,543,805	
Total fund balances (deficits)		133,570		8,343		527,775		3,703,672	
Total liabilities and									
fund balances (deficits)	\$	696,351	\$	565,326	\$	553,994	\$	3,979,567	

					Special Revenue				
Ηοι	using Programs		Grants		Federal Aviation Agency Projects		Tax Increment Financing		Total
\$	977,340	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,738,702	\$	6,156,186
	498,550		-		-		-		498,550
	17		-		50,532		-		55,438
	-		-		-		17,442		22,171
	-		-		-		5,083,941		5,617,346
	2,590		-		-		-		2,590
	266,063		39,707		-		-		374,577
	31,169		92,278		1,465,497		-		2,113,453
	-		1,680,498		15,296		-		2,746,374
	-		-		-		53,628		61,936
	4,162		-		-		-		164,029
	243,796		-		-		-		243,796
	2,176,677		-		224,256		280,000		2,680,933
\$	4,200,364	\$	1,812,483	\$	1,755,581	\$	7,173,713	\$	20,737,379
\$	19,781	\$	590,513	\$	178,048	\$	76,631	\$	1,470,095
	-		65,265		126,533		-		191,798
	19,750		533		-		-		222,698
	-		-		1,167,893		142,992		1,310,885
	15,313		1,688,245		229,672		5,101,383		7,624,357
	4,499		-		-		-		29,096
	84,052		-		-		-		84,052
	143,395		2,344,556		1,702,146		5,321,006		10,932,981
	4,162		-		-		-		164,029
	243,796		-		-		-		243,796
	-		-		220,759		-		220,759
	3,809,011		(532,073)		(167,324)		1,852,707		9,175,814
	4,056,969		(532,073)		53,435		1,852,707		9,804,398
*	1 000 001	•	4 040 400	•		•	7 470 7 40	•	00 707 070
5	4,200,364	\$	1,812,483	\$	1,755,581	\$	7,173,713	\$	20,737,379

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Special Revenue										
				Community							
		Library		Development		Section 108					
Deveryon		Tax Levy		Block Grant		Loan Program	Road Use Tax				
Revenues:	¢	510,682	\$	A			\$-				
Property taxes Other taxes	\$	510,682 25,707	Ф	-	\$	-	ф -				
Licenses and permits		23,707		-		-	- 13,135				
Investment income		- 870		-		- 11,653	10,100				
Rent		070		-		11,000	-				
Intergovernmental		-		- 3,279,886		- 1,587,250	- 5,974,533				
Charges for services		-		112,539		1,307,230	54,317				
Interfund charges for services		-		112,000		-	685,000				
Miscellaneous		-		- 14,350		-	7,633				
Total revenues		537,259		3,406,775		1,598,903	6,734,618				
Total revenues		557,259		5,400,775		1,390,903	0,734,010				
Expenditures:											
Current:											
Public safety		_					_				
Public works		_		_		1,246,482	6,833,549				
Culture and recreation		526,810				423,383	0,000,040				
Community and economic development		020,010		3,420,693		146,398	_				
General government						210	_				
Debt services:						210					
Principal		_		_			_				
Interest and fees											
Total expenditures		526,810		3,420,693		1,816,473	6,833,549				
·				-,		· , - · · , · · -	-,,				
Revenue over (under) expenditures		10,449		(12 019)		(217 570)	(98,931				
expenditures		10,449		(13,918)		(217,570)	(90,901				
Other financing sources (uses):											
Transfers in		-		-		210	193,374				
Transfers out		-		-		-	-				
Issuance of long-term debt		-		-		1,900,000	-				
Total other financing						-,					
sources (uses)		-		-		1,900,210	193,374				
Net changes in fund balance											
(deficits)		10,449		(13,918)		1,682,640	94,443				
(denota)		10,449		(10,910)		1,002,040	54,445				
Fund balances (deficits), beginning of year		123,121		22,261		(1,154,865)	3,609,229				
	\$	133,570		8,343		(· , · - · ,)	-,, -				

			Special Revenue		
Ηοι	using Programs	Grants	Federal Aviation Agency Projects	Tax Increment Financing	Total
\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 4,751,003 \$	5,261,685
	-	-	-	-	25,707
	-	-	-	-	13,135
	22,215	-	582	21,768	57,088
	182,863	-	-	-	182,863
	4,085,811	4,784,091	1,445,828	-	21,157,399
	22,106	-	90,499	-	279,461
	-	-	-	-	685,000
	33,046	-	-		55,029
	4,346,041	4,784,091	 1,536,909	 4,772,771	27,717,367
	_	176,553	15,524	-	192,077
	-	2,515,611	1,539,092	-	12,134,734
	-	294,097	-	-	1,244,290
	4,907,766	2,248,000	-	942,214	11,665,071
	-	7,649	-	-	7,859
	-	-	-	387,108	387,108
	-	-	-	76,752	76,752
	4,907,766	5,241,910	1,554,616	 1,406,074	25,707,891
	(561,725)	(457,819)	(17,707)	3,366,697	2,009,476
	501,906	-	29,524	95,168	820,182
	-	-	-	(3,857,355)	(3,857,355
	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
	501,906	-	29,524	(3,762,187)	(1,137,173
	(59,819)	(457,819)	11,817	(395,490)	872,303
	4,116,788	(74,254)	41,618	2,248,197	8,932,095
5	4,056,969	\$ (532,073)	\$ 53,435	\$ 1,852,707 \$	9,804,398

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Debt Service Fund June 30, 2009

Major:

The GO Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, principal and interest on general long-term debt.

Capital Projects Funds June 30, 2009

Capital Projects Funds account for the City's financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major nonproprietary capital facilities. The City of Waterloo has capital projects funds as follows:

Nonmajor:

June 2004 GO Bonds Fund – This fund is used to account for proceeds from the 2004 general obligation bond sale until expended for the proper purpose.

June 2005 GO Bonds Fund – This fund is used to account for proceeds from the 2005 general obligation bond sale until expended for the proper purpose.

June 2006 GO Bonds Fund – This fund is used to account for proceeds from the 2006 general obligation bond sale until expended for the proper purpose.

June 2007 GO Bonds Fund – This fund is used to account for proceeds from the 2007 general obligation bond sale until expended for the proper purpose.

June 2008 GO Bonds Fund – This fund is used to account for proceeds from the 2008 general obligation bond sale until expended for the proper purpose.

June 2009 GO Bonds Fund – This fund is used to account for proceeds from the 2009 general obligation bond sale until expended for the proper purpose.

Rath Area Redevelopment Fund – This fund is used to account for resources used for the acquisition and redevelopment of real estate within the boundaries established as the Rath Area.

Vision Iowa Projects Fund – This fund is used to account for resources used for costs incurred for projects assigned to the Vision Iowa group of projects.

Capital Improvements Funds – This fund is used to account for the use of resources on governmental capital projects not accounted for in other capital projects funds.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Combining Balance Sheet Capital Projects Funds June 30, 2009

A A		ne 2004 9 Bonds		June 2005 Go Bonds		June 2006 Go Bonds		June 2007 Go Bonds
Assets	\$		\$	204 742	\$	1 252 442	\$	2 272 800
Cash and cash equivalents	Þ	-	Φ	391,712	Φ	1,353,443	Φ	3,272,899
Receivables, customer accounts Due from other funds		-		-		-		-
Due from other governments:		-		-		-		-
lowa								
Other		-		-		-		-
Total assets	\$	-	\$	- 391,712	\$	1,353,443	\$	3,272,899
Liabilities and Fund Balances (Deficits) Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	9,055	\$	306,894	\$	698,506
Retainages payable		-		-		822		157,254
Due to other funds		-		-		7,523		637
Deferred revenue		-		-		-		<u> </u>
Total liabilities		-		9,055		315,239		856,397
Fund balances (deficits), unreserved,								
undesignated		-		382,657		1,038,204		2,416,502
Total liabilities and				,		,,		,,
fund balances (deficits)	\$	-	\$	391,712	\$	1,353,443	\$	3,272,899

	June 2008 Go Bonds		June 2009 Go Bonds		Rath Area Redevelopment		Vision Iowa Agency Projects	Capital Improvements			Total
\$	4,222,689	\$	7,431,190	\$	73,157	\$	227,248	\$	-	\$	16,972,338
	-		-		-		-		1,729,387		1,729,387
	-		-		-		7,523		221,598		229,121
	-		-		-		4,445,590		-		4,445,590
	-		-		-		15,132		-		15,132
\$	4,222,689	\$	7,431,190	\$	73,157	\$	4,695,493	\$	1,950,985	\$	23,391,568
•	001 070	•		•		•		•	0/5 707	•	
\$	331,373	\$	162,418	\$	-	\$	205,010	\$	315,797	\$	2,029,053
	217,436		43,061		-		264,419		63,187		746,179
	396,403		-		-		-		-		404,563
	-		-		-		4,437,992		1,514,000		5,951,992
	945,212		205,479		-		4,907,421		1,892,984		9,131,787
	3,277,477		7,225,711		73,157		(211,928)		58,001		14,259,781
\$	4,222,689	\$	7,431,190	\$	73,157	\$	4,695,493	\$	1,950,985	\$	23,391,568

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) Capital Projects Funds Year Ended June 30, 2009

	June 2004 Go Bonds	June 2005 Go Bonds	June 2006 Go Bonds	June 2007 Go Bonds	
Revenues:					
Investment income	\$ 1,429	\$ 3,906	\$ 11,451 \$	31,446	
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	 -	-	-	-	
Total revenues	 1,429	3,906	11,451	31,446	
Expenditures:					
Debt service, bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	
Capital outlay	270,503	314,819	1,042,274	3,246,438	
Total expenditures	 270,503	314,819	1,042,274	3,246,438	
Revenues over (under)					
expenditures	 (269,074)	(310,913)	(1,030,823)	(3,214,992)	
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	
Transfers out	(9)	-	-	-	
Bond discount	-	-	-	-	
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	
Total other financing					
sources (uses)	 (9)	-	-		
Net changes in fund balance					
(deficit)	(269,083)	(310,913)	(1,030,823)	(3,214,992)	
Fund balances (deficits), beginning of year	269,083	693,570	2,069,027	5,631,494	
Fund balances (deficits), end of year	\$ -	\$ 382,657	\$ 1,038,204 \$		

 June 2008 Go Bonds	June 2009 Go Bonds	R	Rath Area edevelopment	Vision Iowa Agency Projects	Capital Improvements	Total
\$ 44,540	\$ 487	\$	389	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,648
-	-		31,258	22,730	-	53,988
-	-		-	-	25,093	25,093
 -	-		-	1,254	3,696,332	3,697,586
 44,540	487		31,647	23,984	3,721,425	3,870,315
-	44,752		-	-	-	44,752
4,624,269	212,367		29,828	2,078,640	4,820,480	16,639,618
4,624,269	257,119		29,828	2,078,640	4,820,480	16,684,370
 (4,579,729)	(256,632)		1,819	(2,054,656)	(1,099,055)	(12,814,055)
				1,138,940	1,247,434	2,386,374
-	-		-	1,130,940	1,247,434	2,380,374 (9)
-	(17,657)		_	_	_	(17,657)
 -	7,500,000		-	-	-	7,500,000
 -	7,482,343		-	1,138,940	1,247,434	9,868,708
(4,579,729)	7,225,711		1,819	(915,716)	148,379	(2,945,347)
 7,857,206	 		71,338	703,788	(90,378)	 17,205,128
\$ 3,277,477	\$ 7,225,711	\$	73,157	\$ (211,928)	\$ 58,001	\$ 14,259,781

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Proprietary Funds June 30, 2009

Enterprise Funds are used to account for all resources involved in the acquisition, operation, maintenance and debt service of governmental facilities and services that are supported by user charges. The City's Enterprise Funds are as follows:

Major:

Sanitary Sewer Fund – This fund accounts for the City's Sanitary Sewage Systems.

Nonmajor:

Sanitation Fund – This fund accounts for garbage collection services provided by the City.

Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2009

Fiduciary Funds account for assets held by a governmental unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. The City of Waterloo has the following fiduciary fund:

Metropolitan Transit Agency – This fund is used to account for property taxes collected on behalf of the Metropolitan Transit Agency.

Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Fund Year Ended June 30, 2009

Metropolitan Transit Agency	 Balance June 30, 2008			Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2009			
Assets, cash	\$	-	\$	1,322,263	\$	1,322,263	\$		
Liabilities, due to private entities	\$	-	\$	1,322,263	\$	1,322,263	\$		

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

City of Waterloo, Iowa Statistical Section

This part of the City of Waterloo's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	102
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	107
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	111
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	116
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the city provides and the activities it performs.	118

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The city implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal 2003; therefore, schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

City of Waterloo, lowa Net Assets by Component Last Seven Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

				Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Governmental activities							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 40,960,660	\$ 46,671,542	\$ 56,719,559	\$ 69,770,404	\$193,678,687	\$202,629,813	\$216,863,066
Restricted	20,983,272	27,827,667	29,460,969	34,279,423	22,213,054	25,583,429	32,652,537
Unrestricted	3,132,625	4,725,340	6,160,850	6,043,616	5,626,315	7,342,293	4,738,557
Total governmental activities net assets	\$ 65,076,557	\$ 79,224,549	\$ 92,341,378	\$110,093,443	\$221,518,056	\$235,555,535	\$254,254,160
Business-type activities							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	55,430,659	55,900,582	56,679,067	57,945,809	63,144,916	63,754,721	65,420,051
Restricted	5,417,860	6,086,695	4,969,352	6,300,746	3,334,062	3,182,802	3,171,308
Unrestricted	4,882,349	5,624,562	8,055,394	7,422,263	7,963,580	9,473,128	9,440,050
Total business-type activities net assets	\$ 65,730,868	\$ 67,611,839	\$ 69,703,813	\$ 71,668,818	\$ 74,442,558	\$ 76,410,651	\$ 78,031,409
Primary government							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	96,391,319	102,572,124	113,398,626	127,716,213	256,823,603	266,384,534	282,283,117
Restricted	26,401,132	33,914,362	34,430,321	40,580,169	25,547,116	28,766,231	35,823,845
Unrestricted	8,014,974	10,349,902	14,216,244	13,465,879	13,589,895	16,815,421	14,178,607
Total primary government net assets	\$130,807,425	\$146,836,388	\$162,045,191	\$181,762,261	\$295,960,614	\$311,966,186	\$332,285,569

GASB Statement No. 34 implemented in fiscal year 2003.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Changes in Net Assets Last Seven Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) (Page 1 of 2)

				Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
-							
Expenses Governmental activities:							
Public safety	\$ 19,924,337	\$ 20,214,741	\$ 22,484,306	\$ 25,251,052	\$ 26,046,236	\$ 26,214,669	\$ 26,719,053
Public works	8.856.045	14,829,494	13,689,867	11,579,825	17,265,784	21,705,472	22,435,723
Health and social services	432,228	439,033	251,534	331,759	258,818	268,761	260,584
Culture and recreation	6,856,469	6,121,952	6,425,956	6,786,963	8,059,963	8,408,694	9,512,453
Community and economic development	9,817,412	10,274,832	11,909,166	13,741,135	9,666,943	9,581,090	13,520,082
General government	2,889,784	2,935,962	2,783,145	3,415,216	3,903,632	4,511,057	5,150,029
Interest on long-term debt	2,757,830	2,410,195	2,540,869	2,625,800	2,728,225	2,782,119	2,880,205
Total governmental activities expenses	51,534,105	57,226,209	60,084,843	63,731,750	67,929,601	73,471,862	80,478,129
Business-type activities:							
Sanitary sewer	8.204.312	8.646.899	8.246.811	8,666,232	8,242,650	8.649.104	8.573.832.00
Sanitation	2.858.267	2,920,290	3.025.161	3,196,360	3,226,802	3,289,854	3,593,300,00
Total business-type activities expenses	11,062,579	11,567,189	11,271,972	11,862,592	11,469,452	11,938,958	12,167,132
Total primary government expenses	\$ 62,596,684	\$ 68,793,398	\$ 71,356,815	\$ 75,594,342	\$ 79,399,053	\$ 85,410,820	\$ 92,645,261
Program Revenue							
Governmental activities:							
Charges for services:							
Public safety	2.065.503	1.159.259	1.689.116	1,872,956	1.940.446	3,441,302	3,143,136
Public works	1.539.702	1,688,900	1,765,757	1,831,575	1,774,681	1,933,607	1.894.200
Culture and recreation	2,048,075	2,073,891	1,902,088	2,027,873	2,077,330	2,263,815	2,441,457
Other activities	188,489	89,454	216,203	637,103	580,948	1,361,824	1,139,772
Operating grants and contributions	14,395,839	16,531,573	15,780,383	18,358,119	16,568,953	14,018,130	16,803,356
Capital grants and contributions	2,707,872	4,548,472	3,970,432	6,241,861	5,911,499	8,609,193	13,787,329
Total governmental activities program revenue	22,945,480	26,091,549	25,323,979	30,969,487	28,853,857	31,627,871	39,209,250
Business-type activities:							
Charges for services:							
Sanitary sewer	9,178,611	9,585,766	9,496,202	9,905,507	9,321,295	9,598,454	9.628.876
Sanitation	2,863,391	3,072,299	3,210,265	3,201,266	3,274,550	3,294,443	3,349,978
Operating grants and contributions:							
Sanitary sewer	-	-	64,006	7,361	-	240,678	339,496
Sanitation	274,988	274,988	274,988	-	315,437	288,866	274,988
Capital grants and contributions - sanitary sewer							
Sanitary sewer	364,413	483,456	115,481	311,303	799,265	127,092	106,200
Sanitation	-	-	-	-		-	3,000
Total business-type activities program revenue	12,316,990	12,933,053	13,045,461	13,114,134	12,911,282	13,422,441	13,702,538
Total primary government program revenue	\$ 35,262,470	\$ 39,024,602	\$ 38,369,440	\$ 44,083,621	\$ 41,765,139	\$ 45,050,312	\$ 52,911,788
Net (Expense)/Revenue							
Governmental activities	(28,588,625)	(31,134,660)	(34,760,864)	(32,762,263)	(39,075,744)	(41,843,991)	(41,268,879)
Business-type activities	1,254,411	1,365,864	1,773,489	1,251,542	1,441,830	1,483,483	1,535,406
Total primary government net expense	(27,334,214)	(29,768,796)	(32,987,375)	(31,510,721)	(37,633,914)	(40,360,508)	(39,733,473)

City of Waterloo, Iowa Changes in Net Assets Last Seven Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) (Page 2 of 2)

				Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Revenue and Other Changes in Net Assets							
Governmental activities: Taxes:							
Property taxes levied for general purposes Property taxes levied for debt service Other taxes	\$ 21,215,665 7,470,268 10,299,221	\$ 23,949,802 7,743,121 9,725,075	\$25,822,607 7,219,345 11,464,827	\$ 24,206,180 9,407,057 12,496,242	\$25,835,947 9,727,666 12,101,827	\$25,848,956 10,050,725 13,674,750	\$ 27,456,508 11,319,918 14,208,362
Investment earnings Miscellaneous Gain (loss) on sale of assets	587,676 4,456,570 234,169	661,458 3,073,954 116,629	668,736 2,847,102 (144,924)	1,276,389 3,128,460 -	1,924,494 4,030,419	1,432,651 3,900,343 -	426,353 6,556,363
Transfers	73,391	12,613					
Total governmental activities	44,336,960	45,282,652	47,877,693	50,514,328	53,620,353	54,907,425	59,967,504
Business-type activities: Investment earnings Gain (loss) on sale of assets Transfers	\$ 90,658 - (73,391)	78,470 (34,206) (12,613)	203,004	402,160	532,645	357,518 - -	85,352 - -
Total business-type activities	17,267	31,651	203,004	402,160	532,645	357,518	85,352
Total primary government	\$ 44,354,227	\$ 45,314,303	\$ 48,080,697	\$ 50,916,488	\$ 54,152,998	\$ 55,264,943	\$ 60,052,856
Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities Business-type activities	15,748,335 1,271,678	14,147,992 1,397,515	13,116,829 1,976,493	17,752,065 1,653,702	14,544,609 1,974,475	13,063,434 1,841,001	18,698,625 1,620,758
Total primary government	\$ 17,020,013	\$ 15,545,507	\$ 15,093,322	\$ 19,405,767	\$ 16,519,084	\$ 14,904,435	\$ 20,319,383

City of Waterloo, Iowa Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Last Seven Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

				Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Fund							
Reserved	\$ 1,984,128	\$ 2,106,686	\$ 2,048,163	\$ 1,841,389	\$ 2,159,691	\$ 3,074,869	\$ 2,367,516
Unreserved:							
Designated	1,373,828	2,166,703	4,073,524	5,186,521	5,131,230	4,577,679	4,720,531
Undesignated	2,459,726	3,783,989	4,285,725	5,679,449	6,946,759	7,438,418	8,152,625
Total general fund	\$ 5,817,682	\$ 8,057,378	\$ 10,407,412	\$ 12,707,359	\$ 14,237,680	\$ 15,090,966	\$ 15,240,672
All Other Governmental Funds							
Reserved	631,468	838,562	994,790	1,576,334	2,103,658	2,633,730	2,923,228
Undesignated, reported in:							
Special revenue funds	8,447,258	9,773,272	11,584,768	12,385,708	13,021,323	16,846,339	17,918,742
Debt service funds	407,914	615,679	1,439,650	1,008,597	1,529,968	-	-
Capital project funds	7,448,883	11,434,780	11,624,349	15,962,472	16,440,553	17,205,128	14,259,781
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 16,935,523	\$ 22,662,293	\$ 25,643,557	\$ 30,933,111	\$ 33,095,502	\$ 36,685,197	\$ 35,101,751

City of Waterloo, Iowa Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Last Seven Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

				Fiscal Year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Revenue							
Property taxes	\$ 28,916,809	\$ 31,726,881	\$ 32,915,568	\$ 33,582,387	\$ 35,550,774	\$ 35,863,457	\$ 38,789,695
Other taxes	10.299.221	9,187,463	11,241,073	12,907,521	11,609,390	13,532,878	14.368.254
Licenses and permits	988,352	1,151,715	1,173,147	1,216,278	1,528,961	1,274,948	977.306
Investment income	587,676	661,458	668,736	1,276,389	1,924,494	1,432,651	426,353
Rent*	678,590	814,762	879,420	920,475	1,023,689	992.710	1,060,566
Intergovernmental	18,779,334	19.963.676	21,104,290	22,716,457	21,107,074	21,833,988	22,932,392
Charges for services*	5,236,433	5,048,840	4,980,587	5,429,979	5,554,760	5,767,327	5,963,660
Interfund charges for service	2,645,250	2,671,780	2,659,797	2,801,492	2,802,327	2,825,152	2,808,833
Special assessments	115,852	109,999	56,694	52,698	39,932	39,931	37,216
Miscellaneous	2,180,685	2.336.581	2.008.009	3,253,989	3,878,401	4,683,887	6.043.260
Total revenue	70,428,202	73,673,155	77,687,321	84,157,665	85,019,802	88,246,929	93,407,535
	10,120,202	10,010,100					
Expenditures Current:							
Public safety	19.393.834	20,081,214	22,140,431	24,487,582	25,074,830	25,958,017	25,941,016
Public works	18,719,419	17,121,845	18,582,433	20,508,737	22,688,730	15,354,726	23,846,845
Health and social services	510,114	517,555	325,147	401,647	332,431	346,169	333,706
Culture and recreation	5,987,808	6.506.123	6.576.723	6.875.715	7.385.038	7.683.720	8.844.296
Community and economic development	10,257,455	11,966,597	11,422,953	11,177,833	9,097,089	10.075.134	13,954,851
General government	3,310,503	3,501,031	3,261,058	3,698,896	4,128,315	4,539,873	5,532,557
Debt service	5,510,505	3,301,031	5,201,050	3,030,030	4,120,515	4,000,070	5,552,557
Principal	6.625.485	6.471.606	6.399.291	6.551.624	7.353.618	8,134,849	7.698.818
Interest and fees	2,661,437	2,424,613	2,575,772	2,627,808	2,909,085	2,908,196	2,975,411
Capital projects	5,289,432	7,820,334	7,150,058	9,570,650	11,035,051	20,405,512	16,639,618
Total expenditures	72,755,487	76,410,918	78,433,866	85,900,492	90,004,187	95,406,196	105,767,118
Revenue over (under) expenditures	(2,327,285)	(2,737,763)	(746,545)	(1,742,827)	(4,984,385)	(7,159,267)	(12,359,583)
Other financing sources (uses)							
Transfers in	7,268,799	7,226,431	8,484,336	10,433,905	10.871.913	13,447,647	15,295,255
Transfers out	(7,195,408)	(7,213,818)	(8,484,336)	(10,433,905)	(10,871,913)	(13,447,647)	(15,295,255)
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,421,521
Proceeds from sale of assets	234,169	197,945	119,573	232,328	88,102	41,491	74,294
Capital lease obligations incurred	-	436,266	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	2,685,000	2,705,000	2,720,000	-	7,995,000	3,935,000	4,271,100
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(2,617,506)	(2,648,652)	(2,667,302)	-	(7,932,132)	(3,917,230)	(4,200,992)
Proceeds from debt issued	6,010,000	10,150,000	6,000,000	9,100,000	8,526,127	9,661,649	9,400,000
Bond discounts and issue costs	(89,847)	(148,943)	(94,428)			60,280	(40,080)
Total other financing sources (uses)	6,295,207	10,704,229	6,077,843	9,332,328	8,677,097	9,781,190	10,925,843
Net change in fund balances	\$ 3,967,922	\$ 7,966,466	\$ 5,331,298	\$ 7,589,501	\$ 3,692,712	\$ 2,621,923	\$ (1,433,740)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	13.8%	13.0%	12.6%	12.0%	13.0%	14.7%	13.4%
Capenditures	13.0%	13.0%	12.0%	12.07	13.0%	14.770	13.470

* For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, some rents were included in charges for services and miscellaneous revenue on the Statement of Activities. They have been reclassified to rent on this schedule.

City of Waterloo, lowa Assessed and Taxable Value of Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

Total Taxable	Value as a	Percentage of	Assessed Value	73.49%	75.24%	76.26%	70.13%	70.41%	65.63%	65.02%	62.44%	61.95%	61.28%	
	Total	Assessed	Value	\$ 2,017,843,361	2,106,995,793	2,104,182,394	2,354,407,942	2,366,125,563	2,789,882,310	2,805,711,189	3,075,559,088	3,133,666,442	3,447,851,253	
	Total	Direct	Tax Rate	\$ 16.50196	16.49097	17.80075	18.37162	18.90914	18.78999	19.15566	18.84580	18.76669	18.36687	
	Total Taxable	Assessed	Value	\$ 1,482,881,133	1,585,404,474	1,604,742,468	1,651,240,811	1,666,105,485	1,831,106,142	1,824,347,104	1,920,465,963	1,941,432,330	2,112,787,323	
Less:	Military	Tax-Exempt	Property	\$ 10,004,496	9,707,685	9,536,884	9,308,934	9,258,112	8,992,261	8,509,114	8,409,864	8,117,232	7,908,493	
		Other	Property	\$195,115,858	163,883,974	150,640,114	127,688,371	114,239,978	112,393,854	107,833,856	108,515,161	106,356,577	109,339,414	
		ЯIF	Property	\$31,490,290	43,566,447	44,318,302	47,929,362	49,231,256	64,558,282	63,981,335	91,641,046	95,440,962	125,534,846	
		Industrial	Property	\$107,857,235	88,265,205	95,392,555	96,112,125	96,108,365	97,124,065	99,012,385	102,622,530	101,833,850	98,127,515	
		Commercial	Property	\$464,519,447	559,273,594	558,678,367	551,766,201	576,211,617	672,183,148	667,846,702	668,759,754	680,175,443	766,647,219	
		Residential	Property	\$ 693,902,799	740,122,939	765,250,014	837,053,686	839,572,381	893,839,054	894,181,940	957,337,336	965,742,730	1,021,046,822	
For Fiscal	Year	Ended	June 30,	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	
	Assessment	Date	January 1,	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	

Source: Black Hawk County Auditor.

Notes: (1) Does not include tax-exempt property. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value. (2) Property tax on machinery and equipment was phased out during the period FYE2001 through FYE2003.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years

Overlapping Rates

Total Direct &	Overlapping Rates	39.80703	39.47824	41.78155	42.69444	43.64494	43.27475	44.17705	43.91333	44.11066	43.32425
	Other	1.11145	1.08713	1.13632	1.17929	1.13876	1.36743	1.42197	1.34392	1.18405	1.36422
Total	School Millage	14.69924	14.57901	15.15557	15.52456	15.85083	15.62496	15.99110	16.33395	16.74972	16.65725
Schools	Debt Service	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	Operating Millage	13.69924	13.57901	14.15557	14.52456	14.85083	14.62496	14.99110	15.33395	15.74972	15.65725
iy Total	Lotar County Millage	7.49438	7.32113	7.68891	7.61897	7.74621	7.49237	7.60832	7.38966	7.41020	6.93591
Black Hawk County	Debt Service	0.58975	0.53875	0.47949	0.60721	0.59469	0.58284	0.56052	0.55784	0.58407	0.57975
Bla	Operating Millage	6.90463	6.78238	7.20942	7.01176	7.15152	6.90953	7.04780	6.83182	6.82613	6.35616
	Total City Millage	16.50196	16.49097	17.80075	18.37162	18.90914	18.78999	19.15566	18.84580	18.76669	18.36687
City of Waterloo	Debt Service	4.80858	4.97859	5.16332	4.81576	4.64130	4.16065	4.11206	3.36874	3.43129	3.25939
0	Operating Millage	11.69338	11.51238	12.63743	13.55586	14.26784	14.62934	15.04360	15.47706	15.33540	15.10748
	Fiscal Year	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009

Source: Black Hawk County Auditor.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Principal Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2009			2000	
	Assessed Value		Percentage of Total Assessed	Assessed Value		Percentage of Total Assessed
Employer	1/1/2007	Rank	Value	1/1/1998	Rank	Value
Mid American Energy	\$112,802,634	1	3.27%	\$121,479,020	2	6.02%
GG and A Crossroads Center, LP/ Equitable Life Assurance in 2000	40,167,120	2	1.16%	25,788,530	4	1.28%
IOC Black Hawk County, Inc.	31,395,090	2	0.91%	20,700,000		1.2070
Deere and Company	26,613,160	4	0.77%	131,581,590	1	6.52%
Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.	24,732,360	5	0.72%			
Con Agra k/n/a Hunt Wesson, Inc.	23,573,110	6	0.68%			
Tyson Fresh Meats (formerly IBP, Inc.)	20,042,040	7	0.58%	40,833,530	3	2.02%
Bertch Cabinet Manufacturing	15,608,870	8	0.45%	11,451,280	6	0.57%
Qwest Corporation (formerly US West)	12,570,171	9	0.36%	12,430,037	5	0.62%
Banco Mortgage Company	11,431,160	10	0.33%			
Friends of Faith Retirement Homes, Inc.				11,269,300	7	
HyVee Food Stores, Inc.				9,326,490	8	0.46%
Beef Products, Inc.				8,907,360	9	0.44%
Albert Trostel and Sons, Inc.				8,522,680	10	0.42%
Total	\$318,935,715		9.25%	\$381,589,817		18.35%

Source: Official Bond Statements from Speer Financial, Inc.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

Assessment Date January 1,	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections To Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections To Tax Levy
1998	2000	\$24,140,238	\$24,004,504	99.44%	\$ 403,035	\$24,407,539	101.11%
1999	2001	24,105,745	24,277,383	100.71%	281,374	24,558,757	101.88%
2000	2002	26,384,840	25,866,384	98.04%	451,479	26,317,863	99.75%
2001	2003	28,020,783	28,022,406	100.01%	118,932	28,141,338	100.43%
2002	2004	29,033,374	29,059,188	100.09%	17,377	29,076,565	100.15%
2003	2005	31,690,701	31,509,489	99.43%	12,616	31,522,105	99.47%
2004	2006	32,344,654	32,344,856	100.00%	10,483	32,355,339	100.03%
2005	2007	33,117,028	33,098,938	99.95%	20,019	33,118,957	100.01%
2006	2008	33,302,685	33,292,118	99.97%	22,716	33,314,834	100.04%
2007	2009	35,238,473	35,092,505	99.59%	40,319	35,132,824	99.70%

City of Waterloo, lowa Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Per Capita*	\$ 1,384	1,438	1,371	1,349	1,389	1,393	1,405	1,395	1,388	1,391
	Percentage of Personal Income*	5.94%	5.80%	5.33%	4.96%	5.00%	4.65%	4.56%	4.33%	4.10%	3.99%
	Total Primary Government	\$ 91,978,634	98,884,875	94,251,351	92,773,660	95,513,160	95,739,958	96,558,486	95,890,954	95,399,566	95,613,377
	Other Debt									8,211	3,087
ctivities	Capital Leases	\$ 238,086	170,166	99,547	25,304	I	I	I	I	I	I
Business-Type Activities	Revenue Bonds	\$ 25,630,881	25,815,000	23,925,000	21,940,000	19,870,000	18,520,000	16,195,000	13,850,000	12,355,000	10,870,000
	General Obligation Bonds	\$ 8,400,000	11,390,000	12,145,000	12,890,000	13,610,000	14,025,000	14,390,000	14,900,000	14,845,000	15,168,900
	Other Debt	\$ 1,928,904	1,937,683	2,278,686	1,947,845	2,073,647	3,592,934	3,463,486	2,980,954	2,146,355	3,495,290
Activities	Capital Leases	\$1,831,875	1,392,935	863,118	315,511	339,513	157,024	I	I	I	I
Governmental Activities	General Obligation Capital Loan Notes	I	410,000	I	385,000	330,000	150,000	250,000	220,000	300,000	I
	General Obligation Bonds	\$ 53,948,888	57,769,091	54,940,000	55,270,000	59,290,000	59,295,000	62,260,000	63,940,000	65,745,000	66,076,100
	Fiscal Year	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

* Personal income and population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

	General	Total	Percentage of Assessed		
Fiscal	Obligation	Assessed Value	Value		Per
	-			~	
Year	 Bonds	of Property	of Property		apita*
2000	\$ 62,348,888	\$ 2,017,843,361	3.09%	\$	938
2001	69,569,091	2,106,995,793	3.30%		1,012
2002	67,085,000	2,104,182,394	3.19%		976
2003	68,545,000	2,354,407,942	2.91%		997
2004	73,230,000	2,366,125,563	3.09%		1,065
2005	73,470,000	2,789,882,310	2.63%		1,069
2006	76,900,000	2,805,711,189	2.74%		1,119
2007	79,060,000	3,075,559,088	2.57%		1,150
2008	80,890,000	3,133,666,442	2.58%		1,177
2009	81,245,000	3,447,851,253	2.36%		1,182

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements

* Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2009

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
City of Waterloo direct debt	\$ 81,245,000	100.00%	\$ 81,245,000
Overlapping:			
Black Hawk County	\$ 23,960,000	48.12%	11,529,552
Hudson Community Schools	1,540,000	5.17%	79,618
Hawkeye Community College	8,820,000	28.33%	2,498,706
Subtotal, overlapping debt	\$ 34,320,000		\$ 14,107,876
Total direct and overlapping debt	\$ 115,565,000		\$ 95,352,876

Source: Black Hawk County Auditor

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Waterloo. This process recognizes that, when considering the city's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	
Debt Limit	\$ 100,436,476	\$ 100,436,476 \$ 103,656,852	\$ 120,614,300	\$ 120,526,268	\$ 121,093,664	\$ 136,617,416	\$ 140,285,559	\$ 153,777,954	\$ 156,683,322	\$ 172,392,563	83
Total net debt applicable to limit	66,347,753	73,069,875	70,326,351	70,833,660	75,643,160	77,219,958	80,363,486	82,040,954	83,044,566	84,743,376	76
Legal debt margin	\$ 34,088,723	\$ 30,586,977	\$ 50,287,949	\$ 49,692,608	\$ 45,450,504	\$ 59,397,458	\$ 59,922,073	\$ 71,737,000	\$ 73,638,756	\$ 87,649,187	87
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	66.06%	70.49%	58.31%	58.77%	62.47%	56.52%	57.29%	53.35%	53.00%	49.16%	%9
								Legal Debt Ma	Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2009	or Fiscal Year 20(600
				Щ	stimated actual valu	Estimated actual valuation (assessed) as of January 1, 2007	of January 1, 2007			\$ 3,447,851,253	53
				۵č	Debt limit (5% of total estimal	Debt limit (5% of total estimated actual valuation)	luation)			172,392,563	83
				č	General obligation bonds	on bonds				81,245,000	8
					General obligati	General obligation capital loan notes					' (F
					Uther dept					3,430,370	٥/
					Total net debt a _l	Total net debt applicable to limit				84,743,376	76
				Γ¢	Legal debt margin					\$ 87,649,187	87

Note: Under the State of lowa Constitution, the city's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 5% of total assessed property value.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Sewer Revenue Bond Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	 Gross Revenue		Less: Applicable Operating Expenses		et Revenue vailable for ebt Service	Debt Service Requirements		Coverage	
2000	\$ 8,738,606	\$	4,306,393	\$	4,432,213	\$	3,522,199	1.2584	
2001	8,620,518		4,063,694		4,556,824		3,466,156	1.3147	
2002	8,646,771		4,330,170		4,316,601		3,436,606	1.2561	
2003	9,257,236		4,336,741		4,920,495		3,427,576	1.4356	
2004	9,653,550		4,445,425		5,208,125		3,401,386	1.5312	
2005	9,735,550		4,455,001		5,280,549		3,664,551	1.4410	
2006	10,564,246		4,860,721		5,703,525		3,060,298	1.8637	
2007	9,761,167		4,580,852		5,180,315		3,020,198	1.7152	
2008	10,121,735		5,051,048		5,070,687		2,099,173	2.4156	
2009	10,030,590		5,070,016		4,960,574		2,038,173	2.4338	

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Gross revenue includes both operating and non-operating revenue. Operating expenses do not include interest, depreciation, amortization of bond issue costs or loss on sale of capital assets.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Calendar Years

Year	Population ¹	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income ²	Median Age ¹	Unemployment Rate ³	School Enrollment ⁴
1999	66,467	\$ 1,547,750,562	\$ 23,286	N/A	4.7%	10,397
2000	68,747	1,704,444,371	24,793	35.9	3.8%	10,290
2001	68,747	1,768,585,322	25,726	35.9	4.3%	10,311
2002	68,747	1,869,093,436	27,188	35.9	5.0%	10,402
2003	68,747	1,911,235,347	27,801	35.9	5.8%	10,465
2004	68,747	2,057,735,204	29,932	35.9	6.1%	10,472
2005	68,747	2,117,888,829	30,807	35.9	5.3%	10,391
2006	68,747	2,216,265,786	32,238	35.9	4.3%	10,192
2007	68,747	2,326,329,733	33,839	35.9	4.3%	10,039
2008	68,747	2,396,932,902	34,866	35.9	4.7%	10,069

N/A = Not available.

Sources:

¹ 1990 and 2000 U.S. Census

² U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

³ Iowa Dept. of Revenue and Finance

⁴ Waterloo Community Schools

City of Waterloo, Iowa Principal Area Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2009		2000			
Employer	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	
Deere & Company	5,600	1	16.42%	6,000	1	17.34%	
Wheaton Franciscan Health Care *	3,025	2	8.87%	2,000	3	5.78%	
Tyson Fresh Meats (formerly IBP, Inc.)	2,500	3	7.33%	2,000	3	5.78%	
Allen Memorial Hospital	1,980	4	5.81%	1,100	6	3.18%	
University of Northern Iowa	1,780	5	5.22%	5,100	2	14.74%	
Waterloo Community Schools	1,450	6	4.25%	1,300	4	3.76%	
Omega Cabinets, Ltd.	1,200	7	3.52%	750	10	2.17%	
Hy-Vee	1,155	8	3.39%	1,200	5	3.47%	
Area Education Agency 267	1,150	9	3.37%	1,000	7	2.89%	
Bertch Cabinet Manufacturing	1,100	10	3.23%	760	9	2.20%	
GMAC Mortgage Corp.				900	8	2.60%	
Total	20,940		61.41%	22,110		63.90%	

Source: Official Bond Statements from Speer Financial, Inc.

* Formerly known as Covenant Medical Center

City of Waterloo, Iowa Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Public Safety Police 134.0 127.0 134.0 126.0 132.0 130.0 130.0 128.0 131.0 Fire 122.0 119.0 119.0 119.0 117.0 121.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 116.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0 110.0	Function/Program	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Police 134.0 127.0 137.0 134.0 126.0 132.0 130.0 130.0 128.0 131.0 Fire 122.0 119.0 119.0 117.0 117.0 117.0 121.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 115.0 116.0 15.0 17.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0											
Fire 1220 119.0 119.0 117.0 117.0 121.0 115.0 118.0 113.0 Building Inspection 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 14.0 14.0 15.0 15.0 16.0 15.0 Public Works City Engineer 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 18.0 19.0 19.0 20.0 Traffic 17.0 15.0 16.0 15.0 17.0 16.0 12.5 13.5 12.0 11.0 Central Garage 12.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 41.0 41.0 36.0 36.0 34.0 40.0 Atrop t 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	,										
Building Inspection 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 14.0 14.0 14.0 15.0 15.0 16.0 15.0 Public Works City Engineer 18.0 18.0 17.0 15.0 16.0 16.0 18.0 18.0 19.0 19.0 19.0 20.0 Traffic Central Garage 12.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 10.5 9.5 9.5 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 12.5 13.5 12.0 13.0 Street 52.0 47.0 43.0 41.0 41.0 41.0 36.0 36.0 34.0 40.0 Attent & Social Services Human Rights 4.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 Cultura & Arts 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.0 36.0 37.0 39.0 41.0 Leisure Services 38.0											
Public Works Public Works<											
City Engineer 18.0 18.0 17.0 18.0 18.0 19.0 19.0 19.0 20.0 Traffic 17.0 15.0 16.0 15.0 17.0 18.0 18.0 19.0 19.0 19.0 19.0 13.5 12.0 13.0 Central Garage 12.0 11.0 11.0 10.5 9.5 9.5 10.0 10.0 Street 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 <t< td=""><td>Building Inspection</td><td>13.0</td><td>13.0</td><td>13.0</td><td>13.0</td><td>14.0</td><td>14.0</td><td>15.0</td><td>15.0</td><td>16.0</td><td>15.0</td></t<>	Building Inspection	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	14.0	14.0	15.0	15.0	16.0	15.0
Traffic 17.0 15.0 16.0 15.0 17.0 16.0 12.5 13.5 12.0 13.0 Central Garage 12.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 10.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 10.0 10.0 Street 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 36.0 36.0 36.0 34.0 40.0 Airport 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	Public Works										
Traffic 17.0 15.0 16.0 15.0 17.0 16.0 12.5 13.5 12.0 13.0 Central Garage 12.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 10.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 10.0 10.0 Street 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 36.0 36.0 36.0 34.0 40.0 Airport 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	City Engineer	18.0	18.0	17.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	20.0
Street 52.0 47.0 43.0 41.0 41.0 41.0 36.0 36.0 34.0 40.0 Airport 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5		17.0	15.0	16.0	15.0	17.0	16.0	12.5	13.5	12.0	13.0
Airport 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 Health & Social Services Human Rights 4.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 Culture & Recreation Cultural & Arts 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.0 9.5 10.0 12.0 13.5 Library Leisure Services 29.0 27.5 27.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 Leisure Services 38.0 36.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 25.0 27.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 24.0 24.5 Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development 20.0 22.0 24.0 23.0 25.0 27.0 26.0 25.0 24.0 24.0 General Government Mayor's Office 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 City Clerk & Finance 11.0 10.0 1.0 1.0 <	Central Garage	12.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	10.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.0
Health & Social Services 4.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 Culture & Recreation Cultural & Arts 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.0 9.5 10.0 12.0 13.5 Library 29.0 27.5 27.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 Leisure Services 38.0 36.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 42.0 38.0 37.0 39.0 41.0 Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development Community Planning & Development 20.0 22.0 24.0 23.0 25.0 27.0 26.0 25.0 24.0 24.0 General Government Mayor's Office 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 City Clerk & Finance 11.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 </td <td>Street</td> <td>52.0</td> <td>47.0</td> <td>43.0</td> <td>41.0</td> <td>41.0</td> <td>41.0</td> <td>36.0</td> <td>36.0</td> <td>34.0</td> <td>40.0</td>	Street	52.0	47.0	43.0	41.0	41.0	41.0	36.0	36.0	34.0	40.0
Human Rights 4.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 Culture & Recreation Cultural & Arts 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.0 9.5 10.0 12.0 13.5 Library Leisure Services 38.0 36.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 42.0 38.0 37.0 39.0 41.0 Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development 20.0 22.0 24.0 23.0 25.0 27.0 26.0 25.0 24.0 24.0 24.0 General Government Mayor's Office 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0<	Airport	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Culture & Recreation Cultural & Arts 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.0 9.5 10.0 12.0 13.5 Library 29.0 27.5 27.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 Leisure Services 38.0 36.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 42.0 38.0 37.0 39.0 41.0 Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development 20.0 22.0 24.0 23.0 25.0 27.0 26.0 25.0 24.0 24.0 General Government Mayor's Office 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.	Health & Social Services										
Cultural & Arts 8.0 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.5 8.0 9.5 10.0 12.0 13.5 Library 29.0 27.5 27.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 25.0 25.5 24.0 24.5 Leisure Services 38.0 36.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 42.0 38.0 37.0 39.0 41.0 Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development 20.0 22.0 24.0 23.0 25.0 27.0 26.0 25.0 24.0 24.0 General Government		4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Library Leisure Services29.0 38.027.5 38.027.0 36.025.5 35.024.0 35.024.5 35.025.0 35.025.5 38.024.0 39.024.5 41.0Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development20.0 20.022.024.0 24.023.025.0 25.027.0 26.026.0 25.025.0 25.024.0 24.024.0General Government Mayor's Office1.0 1.01.0 1.01.0 1.01.5 1.51.5 1.01.0 1.01.0 1.01.0 1.0Administrative Services/MIS City Clerk & Finance Human Resources3.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 	Culture & Recreation										
Library Leisure Services29.0 38.027.5 38.027.0 36.025.5 35.024.0 35.024.5 35.025.0 35.025.5 38.024.0 39.024.5 41.0Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development20.0 20.022.024.0 24.023.025.0 25.027.0 26.026.0 25.025.0 25.024.0 24.024.0General Government Mayor's Office1.0 1.01.0 1.01.0 1.01.5 1.51.5 1.01.0 1.01.0 1.01.0 1.0Administrative Services/MIS City Clerk & Finance Human Resources3.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.02.0 2.03.0 3.03.0 	Cultural & Arts	8.0	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.0	9.5	10.0	12.0	13.5
Leisure Services 38.0 36.0 35.0 35.0 35.0 42.0 38.0 37.0 39.0 41.0 Community & Economic Development Community Planning & Development 20.0 22.0 24.0 23.0 25.0 27.0 26.0 25.0 24.0 24.0 General Government Mayor's Office 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0											
Community Planning & Development20.022.024.023.025.027.026.025.024.024.0General GovernmentMayor's Office1.01.01.01.01.51.51.01.01.01.0Administrative Services/MIS3.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.0City Clerk & Finance11.011.09.012.012.012.013.013.013.013.0City Attorney2.02.02.02.01.01.51.51.51.51.51.5Human Resources4.03.03.03.02.02.03.03.03.03.02.0Facilities Maintenance6.06.06.05.04.04.03.03.03.03.0Waste Management Services33.029.031.131.130.128.130.130.130.130.1Sanitation16.014.912.912.912.912.913.913.913.913.9	,										
Community Planning & Development20.022.024.023.025.027.026.025.024.024.0General GovernmentMayor's Office1.01.01.01.01.51.51.01.01.01.0Administrative Services/MIS3.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.02.0City Clerk & Finance11.011.09.012.012.012.013.013.013.013.0City Attorney2.02.02.02.01.01.51.51.51.51.51.5Human Resources4.03.03.03.02.02.03.03.03.03.02.0Facilities Maintenance6.06.06.05.04.04.03.03.03.03.0Waste Management Services33.029.031.131.130.128.130.130.130.130.1Sanitation16.014.912.912.912.912.913.913.913.913.9	Community & Economic Development										
Mayor's Office 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 Administrative Services/MIS 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	, , ,	20.0	22.0	24.0	23.0	25.0	27.0	26.0	25.0	24.0	24.0
Administrative Services/MIS 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0	General Government										
City Clerk & Finance11.011.09.012.012.012.013.013.013.0City Attorney2.02.02.02.01.01.51.51.51.51.5Human Resources4.03.03.03.02.03.03.03.03.02.0Facilities Maintenance6.06.06.05.04.04.03.03.03.03.0Waste Management ServicesSewer33.029.031.131.130.128.130.130.130.130.1Sanitation16.016.014.912.912.912.912.913.913.913.9	Mayor's Office	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
City Attorney Human Resources2.02.02.02.01.01.51.51.51.51.51.5Human Resources Facilities Maintenance4.03.03.03.03.02.03.03.03.03.02.0Waste Management Services Sewer33.029.031.131.130.128.130.130.130.130.1Sanitation16.016.014.912.912.912.912.913.913.913.9	Administrative Services/MIS	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
City Attorney Human Resources2.02.02.02.01.01.51.51.51.51.51.5Human Resources Facilities Maintenance4.03.03.03.03.02.03.03.03.03.02.0Waste Management Services Sewer33.029.031.131.130.128.130.130.130.130.1Sanitation16.016.014.912.912.912.912.913.913.913.9	City Clerk & Finance	11.0	11.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
Facilities Maintenance6.06.06.05.04.04.03.03.03.03.0Waste Management Services Sewer33.029.031.131.130.128.130.130.130.130.1Sanitation16.016.014.912.912.912.912.913.913.913.9	City Attorney	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Waste Management Services Sewer 33.0 29.0 31.1 31.1 30.1 28.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30	Human Resources	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Sewer 33.0 29.0 31.1 31.1 30.1 28.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 <t< td=""><td>Facilities Maintenance</td><td>6.0</td><td>6.0</td><td>6.0</td><td>5.0</td><td>4.0</td><td>4.0</td><td>3.0</td><td>3.0</td><td>3.0</td><td>3.0</td></t<>	Facilities Maintenance	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Sewer 33.0 29.0 31.1 31.1 30.1 28.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 <t< td=""><td>Waste Management Services</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Waste Management Services										
	•	33.0	29.0	31.1	31.1	30.1	28.1	30.1	30.1	30.1	30.1
Total 548.0 523.0 518.5 520.0 512.5 516.5 511.5 511.0 520.0	Sanitation	16.0	16.0	14.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	13.9	13.9	13.9
	Total	548.0	523.0	518.5	520.0	512.5	522.5	516.5	511.5	511.0	520.0

Source: City Human Resources Department records.

City of Waterloo, Iowa Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years (Page 1 of 2)

Function/Program	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Public Safety Police *										
Traffic accidents	2,596	2,567	2,350	2,089	2,196	2,110	2,129	1,788	1,942	2,141
Cases	14,767	14,660	14,516	15,118	14,910	14,622	14,857	13,928	14,468	13,740
Citations	10,278	13,540	9,179	13,166	11,415	11,610	12,601	11,651	9,816	6,781
Calls for service	N/A	N/A	N/A	66,590	66,411	66,447	68,365	70,037	73,690	75,932
Total arrests	4,677	4,523	4,456	5,146	5,330	5,510	6,157	5,771	6,176	5,506
Fire Fire reconnect	1 133	3 848	3 5.41	5 831	5 61 J	5 536	5 631	5 750	6 773	5 208
		0,040	- t 0 0		1000	0,000			0,22,0	007'C
Ambulance responses	9,5,6	971'C	0,100	0,44Z	690'0	909,0	0, <i>1</i> 44	n;u3U	5UC, 1	1,234
Building inspection		0,00		500.0	10.460	000 0	0110	101.0	190.0	C7 7 0
Construction permits issued Construction value of permits	9,330 \$ 65,445,292	6,913 \$ 62,936,151	9,230 \$ 52,971,240	9,390 \$75,434,613	10,100 \$ 102,794,224	o,900 \$ 106,704,462	6,446 \$ 110,122,334	9,1∠4 \$ 181,082,614	\$ 119,894,709	6,143 \$74,920,243
Fublic Works Engineering										
Crughteeting Street reconstruction (miles)	2 46	7 RG	7 50	5 00	2 5G	1 0.4	930	1 04	1 57	2 55
Street resurfacing (miles)	35.91	19.76	25.48	26.22	22:3 22:3	29.83	31.30	17.60	13.57	18.63
Street Department			2				2	2		2
Tons of salt used for streets	5 169 73	5 035 61	2 500.32	3,396,93	5.001.08	4 508 17	5 556 52	4,505,35	6.185.86	5 506.97
Man hours for road maintenance	97.300	002.79	84 820	71 530	71 530	73.390	75 580	72 800	66.560	71 448
Airport			0-0-0					00011	222	
Commercial Funlanements	64 244	42 032	35 538	47 281	39 408	40.140	38 750	33 507	27 026	25.467
Aircraft take-offs and landings	51 815	34 212	35,321	42 301	41 919	42 690	41 717	30,225	35,728	33,200
Based aircraft	910,10	21,2,20	96	97	66	102	101	98	101	100
		5	3	5	8	1	2	8		8
Health & Social Services										
Human Rights										
Civil Rights complaints				i	:		:	i		;
New cases opened	A/N	N/A	A/N	20	62	61	75	74	109	62
Cases closed	N/A	N/A	N/A	ø	65	81	29	58	63	182
Active cases at year-end	N/A	N/A	113	175	172	152	198	214	262	126
Culture & Recreation										
Leisure Services										
Young Arena facility usage										
Event Visitors	111 979	105 411	91633	124 650	138 246	124 157	114 492	133 540	142 278	121 324
Recreational Visitors	146 150	147 151	144.980	135,690	136.066	137 207	136.520	139.824	138 285	138 541
Shorte - voluth programe	116	1 312	1 251	A 165	1 2 1 6	1056	A 110	15100	A 677	5,024
	4,-10	710' 1	102,4	4, 100	4,410	4,000	4,0 4,00	1,0,1 1,0,1	4,0,4	100,0
	1,023	909	2000'- 720 01	777'1	1,1/2	017'1	1,130	1171	1071	101.01
Pool allendance	000'00'	010/10	000'00	44,040	44,219	41,020	210,95	41,300	40,/09	40,301
Golf rounds	147,046	124,405	125,547	116,401	113,968	105,939	102,131	95,851	80,268	93,932
Annual flowers grown for parks	23,776	26,752	25,264	25,288	24,536	25,368	23,520	21,768	21,765	22,880
Public Library										
Total Circulation	451,127	445,934	475,015	490,708	466,903	422,663	433,072	427,921	413,525	426,593
Total Library Visits	263,154	223,775	270,614	259,583	265,439	269,589	266,356	261,261	259,144	241,539
Waterloo Center for the Arts						000 10				
In House Visitors	100,237	104,100	105,000	102,741	96,668	97,926	98,897	60'66	104,499	125,351

City of Waterloo, lowa Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years (Page 2 of 2)

2009	Cu	90 46	\$ 5,972,779	50	183	36	38	20		1,007		50	59		25,769
2008	C V	35 35	\$ 7,346,601	41	193	46	34	19		1,032	•	49	75		25,843
2007	ă	51	\$ 13,391,834 \$	36	168	28	36	ω		961	•	50	65		25,637
2006	ç	5 95 46	\$ 6,856,057	58	188	35	58	2		957	•	50	74		25,728
2005	, C	80	\$ 5,304,997	57	203	24	52	10		1,015	•	50	101		25,716
2004	4 7	37	\$ 5,792,611	60	256	19	45	თ		1,022	•	50	98		25,524
2003	0	35 35	\$ 2,103,121	39	202	26	29	2		1,031	•	50	105		25,416
2002	ă	စိုက်	\$ 984,607	73	232	35	38	43		903	•	50	92		25,320
2001	Ч Ч	6 4	\$ 841,425	77	46	50	26	18		854	27	50	89		24,507
2000	ŭ	48 80 48	\$ 3,324,373	44	201	22	40	24		650	195	50	103		24,546
Function/Program	Community & Economic Development Planning and Zoning	CURA applications received **	CURA improvements value Community Development	Down payment assistance	Home buyer education	Owner-occupied homes rehabilitated	Emergency repairs (including roofs)	Demolitions (residential & commercial)	Housing	Actual vouchers	Actual certificates ***	Public housing units	Family self sufficiency participants	Sewer	Sewer system customers

Source: Various city departments * Statistics for Police Department are for the calendar year ending within the fiscal year shown. ** Consolidated Urban Revitalization Area. *** Certificate program combined with vouchers during fiscal year 2001. N/A - not available

City of Waterloo, lowa Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Public Safety										
Police Stations	~	~	~	~	.	~	, -	~	~	~
Fire										
Stations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	*7	7
Trucks and special vehicles	28	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	32
Public Works										
Miles of streets - paved	360	360	360	360	360	352	352	354	354	356
Miles of streets - unpaved	65	65	65	65	65	74	74	74	74	73
Street lights	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,800	1,800	1,800
Traffic Signals	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	198	198	198
Airport runway lengths										
Runway 12/30	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400
Runway 18/36	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002
Runway 6/24	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403	5,403
Culture & Recreation										
City parks	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Golf courses	ო	ю	ю	ю	ю	ო	ю	ო	ო	ю
Swimming pools	7	0	7	2	7	2	2	2	7	2
Softball diamonds	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Baseball diamonds	თ	თ	0	0	80	ω	80	ω	ω	80
Baseball stadium	-	~	~	~	~	~	~	-	-	~
Softball complex	-	~	~	~	~	~	~	2	2	2
Tennis courts	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
lce arena	-	-	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
Soccer complex	0	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	-
Exposition plaza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	~
Skatepark	0	0	~	~	-	~	~	~	~	-
Dog park	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
Center for the Arts collection size	1,023	1,325	1,339	1,352	1,417	1,489	1,615	2,494	2,794	3,153
Library collection size	191,840	180,021	180,698	199,482	201,158	205,149	210,020	190,092	192,678	200,246
Sewer										
Miles of sanitary sewer	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	356	356	356

Source: Various city departments * Effective July 1, 2007, fire station at the Airport being maintained by Airport maintenance personnel N/A - not available

121

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Pass-Through Entity Identifying	Federal CFDA	Federal
Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Number	Number	Expenditures
Department of Housing and Urban Development Direct:			
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants		14.218	\$ 1,432,244
HOME Investment Partnerships Program		14.239	701,009
Economic Development Initiative-Special Project, Neighborhood			
Initiative and Miscellaneous Grants		14.251	198,400
Economic Development Initiative-Special Project, Neighborhood			
Initiative and Miscellaneous Grants		14.251	9,088
Economic Development Initiative-Special Project, Neighborhood			
Initiative and Miscellaneous Grants		14.251	8,007
Community Development Block Grants - Brownfields			
Economic Development Initiative		14.246	1,585,901
Community Development Block Grants - Section 108			
Loan Guarantees		14.248	746,483
Fair Housing Assistance Program - State and Local		14.401	57,671
Public and Indian Housing		14.850	606,048
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers		14.871	3,875,867
Public Housing Capital Fund		14.872	14,824
Public Housing Family Self-Sufficiency Under Resident			
Opportunity and Supportive Services		14.877	29,293
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing		14.900	396,435
Title 1, VA-HUD Independent Agencies Appropriations			
Act for Fiscal Year 2004, PL 108-199		14.XXX	2,250
Title 1, VA-HUD Independent Agencies Appropriations			
Act for Fiscal Year 2004, PL 108-199		14.XXX	15,891
Title 1, VA-HUD Independent Agencies Appropriations			
Act for Fiscal Year 2004, PL 108-199		14.XXX	350,021
Total Direct		-	10,029,432
Indirect:			
Pass Through Iowa Department of Economic Development:			
Community Development Block Grants/State's Program	08-DRH-011	14.228	106,788
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	05-HM-105-69	14.239	30,000
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	06-HM-126-69	14.239	30,000
Total Indirect		_	166,788
Total Department of Housing and Urban			
Development		-	10,196,220
Department of Justice			
Direct:			
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program		16.607	1,375
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants		16.710	65,345
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants		16.710	257,339
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program		16.738	9,027
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program		16.738	13,813
Total Direct		-	346,899
		-	·

```
(Continued)
```

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2009

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures
Department of Justice (Continued)			
Indirect:			
Pass Through Iowa Governor's Alliance on Substance,		40.700	005.040
Byrne Justice Assistance Grant	08-JAG/CO6-A29	16.738	295,248
Pass Through Iowa Department of Crime Victims Assistance	1444 00 COD	16.588	24 555
Division, Federal Violence Against Women Act Pass Through Office of Drug Control Policy:	VW-09-60B	000.01	31,555
Community Prosecution & Project Safe Neighborhoods	06-PSNAG-ND11	16.609	14,923
Community Prosecution & Project Safe Neighborhoods	07-PSNAG-ND11	16.609	10,976
Pass Through Iowa Department of Human Rights, Division			,
of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Enforcing			
Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grants	06-JD01-F502	16.727	1,580
Total Indirect		_	354,282
Total Department of Justice		—	701,181
Department of Transportation		-	,
Direct:			
Federal Aviation Administration:		20.106	7,211
Airport Improvement Program		20.106	159,057
		20.106	97,733
		20.106	398,936
		20.106	29,089
		20.106	170,050
		20.106	14,179
ARRA - Airport Improvement Program		20.106	470,551
Total Direct		20.106	10,500
Total Direct		-	1,357,306
Indirect:			
Federal Highway Administration Pass Through Iowa			
Department of Transportation:			
Highway Planning and Construction	STP-E-8155(678)8V-07	20.205	368,424
	STP-U-8155(616)70-07	20.205	2,385
	NHSX-63-6(69)-3H-07 HDP-8155(698)71-07	20.205 20.205	558,886 29,229
	STP-U-8155(689)-70-07	20.205	12,750
	STP-U-8155(696)-70-07	20.205	162,727
	STP-U-8155(694)-8I-07	20.205	320,204
ARRA - Highway Planning and Construction	ESL-8155(708)7S0-07	20.205	204,890
Recreational Trails Program	NRT-NT08(001)-9G07	20.219	5,693
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Pass Through Iowa Department of Public Safety Governor's Traffic			
Safety Bureau Alcohol Traffic Safety and Drunk Driving			E 000
	PAP-08-410 Task 67	20.601	5,230
Safety Bureau Alcohol Traffic Safety and Drunk Driving	PAP-08-410 Task 67 PAP-09-410 Task 76	20.601 20.601	5,230 13,979
Safety Bureau Alcohol Traffic Safety and Drunk Driving			
Safety Bureau Alcohol Traffic Safety and Drunk Driving	PAP-09-410 Task 76	20.601	13,979

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2009

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities			
Indirect:			
National Endowment for the Humanities Pass Through			
Iowa Arts Council Promotion of the Humanities		45 400	40.000
Federal/State Partnership	OSP 1420, FY 07, 08, 09	45.129	16,386
Environmental Protection Agency Direct:			
Surveys, Studies, Investigations, Training Demonstrations			
and Educational Outreach		66.716	47,705
Brownfield Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements		66.818	44,540
		66.818	40,269
		66.818	29,829
Total Environmental Protection Agency		-	162,343
Department of Homeland Security			
Direct:			
Federal Emergency Management Agency Assistance to			
Firefighters Grant		97.044	483
		97.044	60,000
Disaster Housing Assistance Grant		97.109	7,611
Injury Prevention and Control Research and State and			
Community Based Programs		93.136 _	30,561
Indirect:		-	98,655
Iowa Homeland Security and Emergency Management			
Division:			
Pre-Disaster Mitigation	PDMC-2008-07-04-014	97.017	1,120
Hazard Mitigation Grant	HGMP 1763-DR-IA	97.039	16,802
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared			
Disasters)	13-82425-00	97.036	1,374,247
Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program	FY2005-LETPP-LEIN2-02	97.074	37
Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program	FY2006-LETPP-LEIN2-02	97.074	63,796
Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program	FY2007-LETPP-LEIN2-02	97.067	196,587
		-	1,652,589
Total Department of Homeland Security		_	1,751,244
Total Expenditures and Federal Awards			\$ 15,869,342

See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year Ended June 30, 2009

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of Waterloo, Iowa and is presented using accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for Iocal governmental units as prescribed in the statements issued by the Government Accounting Standards Board and other recognized authoritative sources. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of State, Local Governments and Nonprofit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements. Program expenditures include only amounts subject to reimbursement from the grantor agency or program income; thus, they are net of local matching.

Note 2. Subrecipients

Of the federal expenditures presented in the schedule, the City provided federal awards to three subrecipients as follows:

Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Ρ	Amount rovided to brecipients
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	\$	251,952
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738		184,799
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218		103,058
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710		68,749

Note 3. Program 14.850

The City's blended component unit, Waterloo Housing Authority has long-term debt payable to the Federal Financing Bank (FFB). Each November 1, the City receives a debt subsidy of \$86,364 as a principal and interest payment on the loan. The City records the subsidy as revenue and an expenditure for debt service. On June 30, 2009, the principal balance on the loan was \$471,961. Since there are continuing compliance obligations regarding the loan, the principal balance is considered federal financial assistance. Federal expenditures for the program consisted of the following:

Operating subsidy	\$ 47,723
Debt subsidy	 86,364
Subtotal cash assistance	 134,087
Loan balance	471,961
Total	\$ 606,048

Note 4. Discretely Presented Component Units

No single audit is required for either of the City's discretely presented component units.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings Year Ended June 30, 2009

	Finding	Status	Corrective Action Plan or Other Explanation
Significant Def	iciencies in Internal Control		
08-II-A	The City has an improper segregation of duties over the payroll cycle.	Not corrected	See corrective action plan at 09-II-A.
08-II-B	Industrial sewer billing internal controls are not effectively operating as they are not functioning as designed.	Not corrected	See corrective action plan at 09-II-B.
08-II-C	Our audit revealed two matters that materially affected the June 30, 2007 financial statements and resulted in restatements to the related June 30, 2007 fund balance/net assets.	Corrected	
Instances of N	oncompliance		
08-III-A	The Single Audit package was not submitted to the Federal Clearinghouse within the required time period and an extension was not granted by the oversight agency.	Corrected	
Other Findings	s Related to Required Statutory Reporting		
08-IV-H	The Section 108 Loan Program fund, Grants fund and Capital Improvements fund had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2008.	Not corrected	See corrective action plan at 09-IV-H.
08-IV-J	The City did not amend the airport ordinance to repeal the positive cash balance requirement. Through June 30, 2008, the accumulative cash deficit totaled \$874,572.	Not corrected	See corrective action plan at 09-IV-J.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Waterloo, Iowa Waterloo, Iowa

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the discretely presented components units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waterloo, lowa as of and for the year ended June 30, 2009, and have issued our report thereon dated December 17, 2009. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Other auditors audited the financial statements of the Waterloo Water Works as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008 and the Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. as of and for the year ended June 30, 2009, both discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the City of Waterloo, lowa's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors.

The financial statements of Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process or report financial data reliably in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, as items 09-II-A, 09-II-B and 09-II-C to be significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in the internal control that might be significant deficiencies and, accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies that are also considered to be material weaknesses. However, we believe that none of the significant deficiencies described above is a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. However, we noted certain immaterial instances of noncompliance that is described in Part IV of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the City's operations for the year ended June 30, 2009, are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the basic financial statements of the City. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretation of those statutes.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the City in a separate letter dated December 17, 2009.

The City of Waterloo's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. We did not audit the City's response and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, City Council and appropriate regulatory or oversight bodies and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Mc Gladrey & Pallen, LCP

Davenport, Iowa December 17, 2009

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Waterloo, Iowa Waterloo, Iowa

Scope

We did not audit the compliance with the requirements applicable to each major program and internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 of the discretely presented component units, Waterloo Water Works and Waterloo Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc.

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the City of Waterloo, lowa with the types of compliance requirements described in the U. S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, *Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2009. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Nonprofit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2009.

McGladrey & Pullen, LLP is a member firm of RSM International an affiliation of separate and independent legal entities.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by any entity's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, City Council and appropriate regulatory or oversight bodies and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

McGladrey & Pallen, LCP

Davenport, Iowa December 17, 2009

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2009

I. Summary of the Independent Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unqualified

Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified? ٠

1. . . **.** <u>.</u>...

•	Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	🗹 Yes 🔲 None Reported
٠	Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	🗌 Yes 🗹 No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? •

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ٠
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ٠

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unqualified

· Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133?

Identification of major program:

14.246 Community Development Block Grants -
Brownsfield Economic Development Initiative
14.871 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers
20.106 Airport Improvement Program
20.106 ARRA Airport Improvement Program
20.205 Highway Planning and Construction
20.205 ARRA Highway Planning and Construction

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$476,080

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

(Continued)

☐ Yes ☑ No

Yes 🗹 No

Yes V No

Yes 🗹 No

Yes Vone Reported

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2009

II. Findings Relating to the Financial Statement Audit as Required to be Reported in Accordance With Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.

A. Significant Deficiencies in Internal Control.

09-II-A

Finding: The City has an improper segregation of duties over the payroll cycle.

<u>Criteria</u>: A good internal control system contemplates an adequate segregation of duties so that no one individual handles a transaction from its inception to its completion.

<u>Condition</u>: The same employee has the ability to create a new employee, process and approve payroll, print checks and is the only one with access to download the direct deposit information from the payroll software to the bank. In addition this employee can make changes to the payroll master file including pay rates, employee addresses, deductions, etc. Further, there was not a payroll edit/change report that was reviewed by someone independent of an employee involved in the processing of payroll during the entire year. A payroll report is sent to Department Heads to review each pay period. However, this report only includes hours worked and not dollar amounts. However, effective April 2009, the City did implement a new procedure that an independent employee reviews a payroll edit/change report to supporting documentation.

Context: Pervasive to payroll transactions.

Effect: Transaction errors could occur and not be detected in a timely manner.

<u>Cause</u>: The City has not assigned duties in payroll to achieve an adequate segregation of duties.

<u>Recommendation</u>: We recommend the City investigate alternative solutions to segregating the payroll functions so the same individual does not have the capability of initiating, processing or approving the payroll transactions. In addition, a payroll edit/change report should be printed and formally reviewed each pay period by someone independent of the payroll processing function.

<u>Response</u>: The City changed its procedures so that employees independent of the payroll function are reviewing payroll edit reports.

09-II-B

<u>Finding</u>: Industrial sewer billing internal controls are not effectively operating as they have been designed.

<u>Criteria</u>: A good internal control system contemplates an adequate segregation of duties and a proper review process is in place.

<u>Condition</u>: For three of 12 invoices tested, the customer was being charged a different rate for the first 300 cubic feet than the City Council approved sewer rate ordinance. There was not a separate agreement in place for the rates being charged. One of 12 invoices tested calculated the billing on the incorrect usage amount.

(Continued)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2009

Context: Pervasive to the industrial sewer revenues and receivables.

Effect: Misstatements could occur and not be detected timely.

<u>Cause</u>: The City has not implemented an appropriate review process for the calculations for industrial sewer billings.

<u>Recommendation</u>: We recommend the controls over the industrial sewer billing be followed as designed and all supporting documentation be reviewed to ensure proper billing.

<u>Response</u>: The City has implemented a review process for the calculations for industrial sewer billing.

09-III-C

<u>Finding</u>: The City has an improper segregation of duties over cash collections at locations outside of the City Clerk's Office.

<u>Criteria:</u> A good internal control system contemplates an adequate segregation of duties so that no one individual handles a transaction from its inception to its completion

<u>Condition:</u> Several outside departments have an employee with the ability to collect, reconcile, and deposit cash receipts in which there is not an adequate independent review of this process or other compensating controls in place.

<u>Context</u>: Pervasive to certain cash collections outside of the City Clerk's Office.

Effect: Transaction errors could occur and not be detected in a timely manner.

<u>Cause</u>: The City does not have proper compensating controls in place to mitigate the lack of segregation of duties at these outside departments.

<u>Recommendation</u>: We recommend the City investigate alternative solutions to segregating the cash receipts functions so the same individual does not have the capability of initiating, processing or approving the cash receipt transactions.

<u>Response</u>: The City is investigating alternatives to improve the segregation of duties in various locations where the benefit exceeds the cost of implementing the procedures.

B. Compliance findings.

None

(Continued)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2009

III. Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards.

C. Significant Deficiencies in Administering Federal Awards

None

D. Instances of Noncompliance

None

IV. Findings Related to Statutory Reporting

09-IV-A Certified Budget

Expenditure/expenses during the year ended June 30, 2009, did not exceed the budgeted amounts.

09-IV-B Questionable Disbursements

No questionable disbursements were noted.

09-IV-C Travel Expenses

No expenditures of City money for travel expenses of spouses of City officials or employees were noted.

09-IV-D Business Transactions

No material business transactions between the City and City officials or employees were noted.

09-IV-E Bond Coverage

Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions.

09-IV-F Council Minutes and Resolutions

We noted no transactions where the required Council approval was not obtained.

09-IV-G Deposits and Investments

No instances of noncompliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the City's investment policy were noted.

(Continued)

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2009

09-IV-H Deficit Balances

Finding: The following funds had deficit balances as of June 30, 2009:

Grants, Special Revenue	\$532,073
Vision Iowa Agency Projects, Capital Projects	211,928

<u>Recommendations</u>: The City should investigate alternatives to eliminate these deficits in order to return the funds to sound financial positions.

Response and Corrective Action Plan: The Grants, Special Revenue Fund and the Vision Iowa Agency Projects, Capital Projects Fund carry deficit fund balances due to timing delays in receiving grant reimbursements. Most grants that the City receives require the City request and receive reimbursement from the granting agencies only after the City has expended the funds. This creates a temporary deficit in the funds. Because the City's books are maintained on an accrual basis, expenses are recorded for invoices that may not be paid until after year-end. The City can not request reimbursements until after the invoices are paid, creating temporary timing deficits.

The City continues to investigate alternatives for shortening the turnaround time between spending grant funds and receiving reimbursements where possible.

Auditor's Conclusion: Response and corrective action plan accepted.

09-IV-I Revenue Bonds

The City has complied with the provisions of the revenue bond indentures. Information required by sewer revenue bond resolutions is reported in the statistical section.

09-IV-J Airport Ordinance

<u>Finding</u>: The City adopted ordinance number 4400 on December 13, 1999 which established an Airport Board of Directors and requires the Board to "Maintain a positive cash balance at all times in airport operations." Airport operations are accounted for in the General Fund (Fund 010), Airport Commission Department (Department number 29), Airport Administration Activity (activity number 7700). Through June 30, 2009, the accumulative cash deficit totaled \$868,637.

<u>Recommendations</u>: To ensure the City is in compliance with its own ordinances, we recommend that the City either provide airport operations with additional cash resources to enable it to achieve and maintain a positive cash balance or amend the ordinance to repeal the positive cash balance requirement.

<u>Response and Corrective Action Plan</u>: It is the City's intent at this time to continue to require the positive cash balance, although City management realizes that the Airport may not be able to maintain that balance due to current economic conditions.

Auditor's Conclusion: Response accepted.

Corrective Action Plan Year Ended June 30, 2009

Current Number	Comment	Corrective Action Plan	Anticipated Date of Completion	Contact Person
Significant	Deficiencies and Material Weaknesses in Inter	nal Control		
09-II-A	The City has an improper segregation of duties over the payroll cycle.	See corrective action plan at 09-II-A.	June 2010	Michelle Weidner
09-II-B	Industrial sewer billing internal controls are not effectively operating as they are not functioning as designed.	See corrective action plan at 09-II-B.	June 2010	Michelle Weidner
09-II-C	The City has improper segregation of duties over cash collections at locations outside of the City Clerk's office.	See corrective action plan at 09-II-C.	June 2010	Michelle Weidner
Other Findi	ngs Related to Required Statutory Reporting			
09-IV-H	The Grants, Special Revenue Fund and the Vision Iowa Agency Projects, Capital Projects Fund had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2009.	See corrective action plan at 09-IV-H.	June 2010	Michelle Weidner
09-IV-J	The City did not amend the airport ordinance to repeal the positive cash balance requirement. Through June 30, 2009, the accumulative cash deficit totaled \$868,637	See corrective action plan at 09-IV-J.	June 2010	Michelle Weidner

McGladrey & Pullen

Certified Public Accountants

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Waterloo, Iowa Waterloo, Iowa

In connection with our audit of the financial statements of the City of Waterloo, Iowa as of and for the year ended June 30, 2009, we identified deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting (control deficiencies).

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect financial statement misstatements on a timely basis. A deficiency in design exists when a control necessary to meet the control objective is missing, or when an existing control is not properly designed so that even if the control operates as designed, the control objective is not always met. A deficiency in operation exists when a properly designed control does not operate as designed or when the person performing the control does not possess the necessary authority or qualifications to perform the control effectively.

A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or a combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to authorize, initiate, record, process or report financial data reliably in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or a combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected.

We have separately communicated, to you and the Mayor and City Council, identified deficiencies that we determined to be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses.

Following are descriptions of other identified control deficiencies that we determined did not constitute significant deficiencies or material weaknesses:

Financial reporting: During the audit, we identified amounts of capital assets that were not recorded appropriately in the City's financial statements. Adjustments were subsequently made by the City to properly include these amounts in the financial statements. In addition, certain transactions were not adjusted timely within certain funds subsequent to the City's fiscal year-end. We recommend the City implement procedures to ensure all transactions are properly accounted for and recorded in the City's financial statements and recorded within a reasonable time subsequent to the City's fiscal year-end.

Authorization of journal entries: Nonstandard journal entries can be made to the general ledger by all finance personnel. The Chief Financial Officer only reviews and approves the majority, but not all, entries made by the Financial Analyst – Banking (the employee in finance responsible for reconciling the bank accounts) before they are posted. There is not a formal review process in place over all nonstandard journal entries made at the time they are prepared and before being posted. Budget to actual reports are sent monthly to department heads who review the activity in the accounts they are responsible for. However, we recommend the City consider implementing a process whereby journal entries are approved by a Supervisory personnel prior to being posted to the general ledger.

McGladrey & Pullen, LLP is a member firm of RSM International an affiliation of separate and independent legal entities.

Highway Planning grant Davis Bacon testing: During our Davis Bacon testing for the Highway Planning grant, a major program, we noted the City does collect the required payroll certification reports from contractors prior to payment and is therefore in compliance. However, the OMB Circular A-133 also requires that these payroll certification reports are collected on a weekly basis and there was no documented evidence of the dates each of the reports was received to ensure they were collected timely. We recommend the City include the date received on the certified payroll reports to document their timely receipt.

In addition to the control deficiencies noted above, we also offer the following constructive suggestions below to be considered as part of the ongoing process of modifying and improving the City's practices and procedures:

Policy and procedures: The City currently does not have an ethics policy in place. We recommend the City review their policies and consider implementing an ethics policy.

Capital assets: The capital asset listing is maintained on several excel spreadsheets rather than on a capital asset software package. Maintaining the capital asset listings in excel requires management to review depreciation expense calculations on a regular basis rather than relying on a capital asset software package to calculate depreciation expense. We recommend that management consider purchasing capital asset software to track capital assets and related depreciation expense.

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of management, the Mayor and the City Council, others within the organization, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Mc Gladrey & Pallen, LCP

Davenport, Iowa December 17, 2009